nienkämper
International Inc.

SEATING & MEETING PODS

2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

How to Order Nienkämper Seating	**4**
Upholstery Details	**5-10**
Nienkämper Leather	5
Customer's Own Material (COM)	6
KnollTextiles	6
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	6
Shipping Your Materials	6
KnollTextiles Categories and Index	7-10
California Technical Bulletin 133	**11**
Veneers / Finishes	**12**
Office Seating	**13-42**
Rush Ship	15-16
AYA™	17
Emissary	18
Ingmar Conference	19
Kris	20
Nabu™	21-23
Nienkämper NOW®	24-30
Selb	31
Senator® Boardroom	32
Senator® CEO	33
Senator® Classic	34
Senator® Executive	35
Senator Mesh Back	36
Senator® Nuvo Office	37
Senit Chair	38
Shaker Chair	39
Slim	40
Trench	41
Vuelo	42
Side Chairs	**43-54**
Brackett®	45
HSC	46
Kush	47
Nabu Side/Stacking Chair	48-50
Q Side Chair	51
Schultz	52
Senator® Nuvo Sled Base	53
Unesco™	54
Lounge Seating	**55-154**
32 Collection	57
Baden	58-59
Bare	60
BASS Collection	61-62
Bay	63
Belle	64
Berkley® Collection	65-70
Bern	71
Blob	72
BLOOR® Collection	73
Carlisle	74
Cocoon	75
Divvi	76
Dobi	77
Dune Metal	78
Dune Wood	79
Eden®	80-95
Elite	96
Expo 67	97
Godbout	98
HAB™	99
Heartbeat	100-101
Ingmar Lounge	102
Isola 8	103
J + J Studio	104
Kloud® Collection	105
Kloud® Serpentine™	106
LCS Club	107
Leaf	108
LINQ	109
LolliPOP	110
Lucerne	111
Max™	112-118
Mood Collection	119
Nordic	120
Note	121
Paris Archive	122
Patkau Twist	123
Polo Chair	124
Pullman™	125-126
Pyramid Chair	127
Q Chair	128
Radius	129

TABLE OF CONTENTS

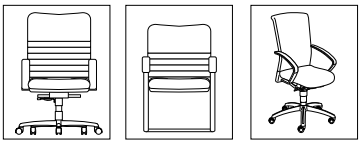
Radius on Legs	130
Rowan	131
Satori™	132
Six® Collection	133
Spirit	134
Turnaround® Collection	135
Tuxedo™	136-137
Tuxedo Classic™	138-141
Tuxedo Cove	142-145
Tuxedo™ High Back	146-147
Vuelo Lounge	148
Wavelength®	149-150
Work:Recline	151
Yabaco	152
Zurich	153-154

Stools and Benches	**155-177**
32 Bench	157
Align	158
Blottoman™	159
Caravite	160
Corbu	161
Elevation Bench	162
Exhale	163
Hocker	164
Jackal	165
Kloud® Benches	166
Max™ Benches	167
Mint	168
Moment Collection	169
Nienkämper River	170-171
Patkau Bench	172
Pullman™ Benches	173
Six Collection® Benches	174
Spin Stool/Tables	175
Wavelength® Benches	176
Zoo Stools	177

Meeting Pods	**178-180**
Patkau Cocoon	179
Patkau Ice Hut	180

HOW TO ORDER NIENKÄMPER SEATING

SELECT THE CHAIR:

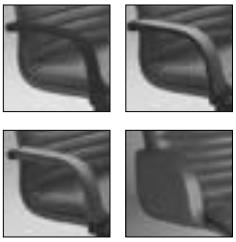


Select the style of chair that best suits your needs. All features are listed on each page.

Sample:
Standard Features:
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $90 list per chair
- Glides, add $90 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $180 list
- Chrome finish sled base, add $140 list

SELECT YOUR ARM TYPE:



For each style of chair there are a number of arm options. These are listed under the model number with an extension. For example 1411_ is the model number for the Senator Executive low back chair. Extension #1 specifies Urethane Arm, extension #3 specifies Urethane arm with cap & wrap, and so on.

Sample:
1411__
18½"-21½" 25" 25" 26" 36"
(Model #1) Urethane arm
fabric 1¾ Yds. leather 32 Sq. Ft.
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap
fabric 2 Yds. leather 35 Sq. Ft.
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap & wrap
fabric 2¼ Yds. leather 37 Sq. Ft.

SELECT YOUR BASE:

At the end of each chair listing are notes indicating base options and finishes, where applicable. Review these notes and specify your base type and finish at the time you place your order.

Cross Section Example:
Standard Features:
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $105 list per chair
- Glides, add $105 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $205 list
- Chrome finish sled base, add $160 list

SELECT YOUR OPTIONS:

Each chair has additional options to choose from, listed on each page.

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $105 list per chair
- Glides, add $105 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $205 list
- Chrome finish sled base, add $160 list

SELECT YOUR FABRIC:

For each chair we have priced COM, COL, Nienkämper's three grades of leather and four grades of KnollTextiles. Refer to the row that corresponds to the chair you are ordering.

For information on COM and COL please refer to page 6.

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS

NIENKÄMPER LEATHER:

Nienkämper is universally known for its exquisite craftsmanship in leather furniture. Nienkämper leather on Nienkämper furniture offers you and your clients the highest quality of materials as well as favorable pricing. Our Verde and Grano leather is available as COL sold to the nearest half hide. Cremoso leather is available for Nienkämper furniture only.

The Verde Collection:
Available in 42 colors this collection provides a varied selection of neutrals, browns, reds and blues. It is organically tanned using a chrome-free process with a water-based semi-aniline finish. These improved techniques result in a more natural character, combined with a softer touch and brighter colors that are consistent from batch to batch.
Raw Material: Scandinavian Cow Hide
Thickness: 1.1-1.3 mm
Type: Chrome-free tanned with a water-based semi-aniline finish. Full natural grain, excellent durability yet soft and pliable, suitable for public environments. Some visible healed scars add natural character to this leather.
Average Hide Size: 55 sq.ft.

The Grano Collection:
The perfect balance between strength and softness. Semi-aniline Grano has exceptional natural beauty and pliancy. An easy-to-clean finish makes this leather appropriate for seating in reception areas, meeting rooms and managerial offices.
Raw Material: European Cow Hide
Thickness: 1.2-1.4 mm
Type: Semi-aniline dyed.
Average Hide Size: 55 sq.ft.

The Neather Collection:
Available in 8 colours, Neather is a synthetic material similar to vinyl . It comes in a standard 54" width. Neather is easy to clean and a good option for accessory or upholstery items.

To request leather samples please contact your local sales representative, for a listing or call Nienkämper Customer Service at 800.668.9318.

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIALS (COM):

Nienkämper reserves the right to determine the suitability of a particular COM on our furniture. If we determine, in our judgment, that the COM is inappropriate for use on a particular product we will notify the customer. If you have any questions on the appropriateness of your COM please submit a sample to Customer Service prior to your order.

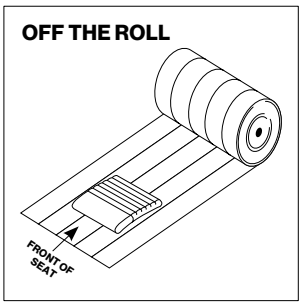
KNOLLTEXTILES:

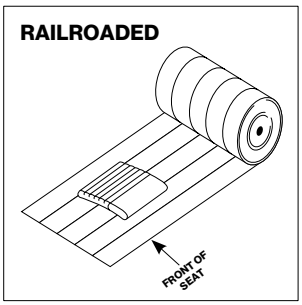
All Nienkämper seating available in fabric includes pricing for four grades of fabric, see the KnollTextiles grade columns throughout this book. All fabric orders should be made when ordering the furniture. For KnollTextiles samples contact the KnollTextiles Customer Service department at 1.866.565.5858.

All yardage requirements are noted for each model number and option, refer to the pricing charts in this book. All yardage requirements shown in our price list are based on 54" plain material. Fabrics which have a repeat that must be matched, or are less than 54" wide, will require more yardage. Check with Customer Service before ordering. There may be yardage savings for quantity orders of the same model. Check with Customer Service before ordering. ALL COM WILL BE CUT AND APPLIED AT OUR DISCRETION UNLESS SPECIAL CUTTING INSTRUCTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN WRITING WITH THE ORDER. FABRIC PATTERNS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED AS APPLIED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY ON A FRAME. WE CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR RECEIPT OF DEFECTIVE FABRIC AS WE APPLY ALL COM AS FIRST QUALITY GOODS.

Fabric Width	**Plain** Fabric	**2" - 14"** Repeat	**15" - 24"** Repeat	**25" - 27"** Repeat	**28" - 36"** Repeat
54"	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
50"	10%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48"	15%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45"	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36"	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

We cannot be held responsible if yardage supplied is insufficient to complete an order.





CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER:

All furniture listed in this price list that is available with leather has pricing in COL, refer to the COL column throughout this book. Leather is applied to avoid scars, however, some markings are inherent in this natural material. Square footage requirements are based on cow hides measuring 50 sq.ft. per hide. Consult Nienkämper's Customer Service Department for square footage requirements before ordering when using hides that do not meet these requirements. Application instructions must accompany all COL orders. In the absence of these instructions Nienkämper will determine the best method of upholstery.

SHIPPING YOUR MATERIALS:

For Canada
Customer supplied material must be sent prepaid to:

Nienkämper International, Inc.
257 Finchdene Square
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M1X 1B9

From all locations outside of Canada
Customer supplied material must be sent prepaid to:

Livingston International
c/o Nienkämper
257 Finchdene Square
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M1X 1B9

All packages must include a copy of a commercial invoice showing the exact yardage, value and fibre content of the fabric and must indicate our order confirmation number, or customer's purchase order number, and the furniture for which it is intended.

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS

An index of KnollTextiles fabric follows. Contact KnollTextiles customer service at 1.800.237.1625 for an updated listing. For fabric not graded in, please contact customer service for pricing.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX:

CATEGORY 1				
Attire	K2340		Oh La La	K2201
Axiom*	K1650		On Point*	K2293
Bistro	K1775		Overture	K2169
Bocce	K1255		Palisade*	K2030
Boundary*	K1828		Patchwork*	K2292
Brigadoon*	K2167		Petal Pusher*	K1968
Calypso	K2127		Prairie*	K1925
Chain Link*	K2191		Prep*	K1076
Chameleon*	K2372		Presto	K1000
Chance	K1552		Prim*	K1884
Code	K2251		Pullman	K2124
Color Field*	K2226		Ransom	K1298
Commuter Cloth	K1778		Retreat*	K2367
Cross Tech	K2279		Roam	K1657
Crossroad	K2085		Rush Hour	K1824
Day Tripper	K2248		Sashiko	K2121
Delite	K2026		Soliloquy	K1458
Diva	K2051		Sonnet	K1460
Dottie	K2259		Spree	K1600
Dune*	K2047		Stripemania*	K2225
Entwine	K2355		Summit	K2020
Essence*	K2059		Sutton	K1750
Ferry	K1697		Synth	K1693
Gala II*	K1520		Tabloid	K2022
Greenwich*	K1753		Tight Rope*	K1798
Groovy*	K2242		Tilden*	K1779
Helios	K2089		Tinge*	K2068
Holbrook	K1928		Topos*	K2397
Hourglass	K1523		Trophy	K1709
Infinite	K2263		Uni-Form	K2125
Instinct	K2258		Utopia*	K2371
Journey	K1806		Venue	K1558
Kaya CR	K2122		Versa	K1698
Keaton	K1596		Vibe II*	K2154
Knoll Felt	K1207		Vinyl	K242
Knoll Hopsack	K1206		Westwood*	K1949
Little Devil	K2112		Wild Thing*	K2240
Ludlow	K1998		Wit*	K2050
Magnolia*	K1999		Yeni	K2082
Melody*	K2067		Zen Wave	K2078
Monarch	K1149			

CATEGORY 2				
Abacus	K715		Kimono	K1174
Aegean	K2074		Lagos*	K2028
Alter Ego	K2140		Liberty	K1888
Arrondissement	K2200		Lore CR	HC1123
Atlas*	K1236		Marquee	K1608
Belize*	K1165		Melange	K1882
Biscayne	K1771		Menagerie	K1322
Buzz	K2373		Meroe	K2043
Cairo	K2034		Midpoint	K2123
Cameo	K1443		Milestone*	K1886
Charm	K1049		Mod Plaid	K1630
Chronicle	K1525		Modern Tweed	K2155
Circa	K1054		Nature Walk*	K2081
Classic Boucle	K162		Origins	K1700
Cleo	K2168		Paradigm	K1101
Color Collage	K2349		Plaidtastic*	K2238
Dapper	K2338		Premier*	K2294
Demure LUXE	K2023		Quark	K781
Djenne	K2029		Radiance	K1921
Double Agent	K2199		Rebel	K2261
Dristi	K872		Sahara	HC1269
Durand*	K1885		Seurat	K2151
Eclat Weave	K1104		Sherman	K1789
Fancy Twill	K2348		Shima	K1468
Feeling Plaid	K2150		Sideline*	K2210
Glider	K1717		Sinclair*	K1555
Grandview*	K1463		Smart	K1268
Highland	K2010		Spot On	K1324
Hudson*	K1765		Stepping Stones	K346
Ikat Square	K1703		Swank LUXE	K2221
Ikat Stripe	K1701		Swing	K479
Imprint	K2333		Tempest	K2377
In Stitches	K2190		Totem	K1561
Island*	K2053		Utmost II	K2358
It's Complicated*	K2252		Vatera	K2071
Juno	K2152		Vice Versa*	K2361
Kabuki	K2084		Whip*	K1386
Kampala	K2032		Woodland*	K2049
Katazome	K1459		Zari CR	HC1008

* Fabric with "*" is Bleach Cleanable

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS (CONTINUED)

An index of KnollTextiles follows. Contact KnollTextiles customer service at 1.800.237.1625 for an updated listing. For fabric not graded in, please contact customer service for pricing.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX:

CATEGORY 3	
All Star LUXE	K2209
Amore LUXE	K2080
Andissa	K2083
Arezzo LUXE	K1442
Aswan	K2046
Atelier	K1607
Calais Cotton Velvet	K787
Catwalk	K2156
Chiseled	K2249
Doyenne LUXE	K2353
Floressence	K2357
Haze	K109
In Step	K2375
Jasmine LUXE	K2077
Kamani LUXE	K1580
Petite Floral LUXE	K2087
Rivington	K1080
Stretch Appeal	K2188
Striae Stripe	K1827
Stripe It*	K2368
Tara LUXE	K1967
Tivoli LUXE	K2063
Tryst	K1522
Twist Tie	K2264
Ultrasuede	K1021
Utrillo	K1807
World Piece	K2208

CATEGORY 4	
Bavaria LUXE	K1160
Chic LUXE	K2351
Constance LUXE	K1527
Cummings LUXE	K1378
Diamond Days LUXE	K1756
Duchess LUXE	K1209
Dynamic	K1617
Gibson	K1086
Hastings LUXE	K1087
Knoll Velvet	K784
Olema LUXE	K1764
Piper LUXE	K1706
Prince Hairy LUXE	K2237
Rutledge LUXE	K1707
Spencer	K1106
Tudor LUXE	K1579
Zimba LUXE	K1669

* Fabric with "*" is Bleach Cleanable

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS (CONTINUED)

An index of KnollTextiles follows. Contact KnollTextiles customer service at 1.800.237.1625 for an updated listing. For fabric not graded in, please contact customer service for pricing.

NUMERICAL INDEX:

CATEGORY 1				
Vinyl	K242		Palisade*	K2030
Presto	K1000		Dune*	K2047
Prep*	K1076		Wit*	K2050
Monarch	K1149		Diva	K2051
Knoll Hopsack	K1206		Essence*	K2059
Knoll Felt	K1207		Melody*	K2067
Bocce	K1255		Tinge*	K2068
Ransom	K1298		Zen Wave	K2078
Soliloquy	K1458		Yeni	K2082
Sonnet	K1460		Crossroad	K2085
Gala II*	K1520		Helios	K2089
Hourglass	K1523		Little Devil	K2112
Chance	K1552		Sashiko	K2121
Venue	K1558		Kaya CR	K2122
Keaton	K1596		Pullman	K2124
Spree	K1600		Uni-Form	K2125
Axiom*	K1650		Calypso	K2127
Roam	K1657		Vibe II*	K2154
Synth	K1693		Brigadoon*	K2167
Ferry	K1697		Overture	K2169
Versa	K1698		Chain Link*	K2191
Trophy	K1709		Oh La La	K2201
Sutton	K1750		Stripemania*	K2225
Greenwich*	K1753		Color Field*	K2226
Bistro	K1775		Wild Thing*	K2240
Commuter Cloth	K1778		Groovy*	K2242
Tilden*	K1779		Day Tripper	K2248
Tight Rope*	K1798		Code	K2251
Journey	K1806		Instinct	K2258
Rush Hour	K1824		Dottie	K2259
Boundary*	K1828		Infinite	K2263
Prim*	K1884		Cross Tech	K2279
Prairie*	K1925		Patchwork*	K2292
Holbrook	K1928		On Point*	K2293
Westwood*	K1949		Attire	K2340
Petal Pusher*	K1968		Entwine	K2355
Ludlow	K1998		Retreat*	K2367
Magnolia*	K1999		Utopia*	K2371
Summit	K2020		Chameleon*	K2372
Tabloid	K2022		Topos*	K2397
Delite	K2026			

CATEGORY 2				
Zari CR	HC1008		Liberty	K1888
Lore CR	HC1123		Radiance	K1921
Sahara	HC1269		Highland	K2010
Stepping Stones	K346		Demure LUXE	K2023
Swing	K479		Lagos*	K2028
Abacus	K715		Djenne	K2029
Quark	K781		Kampala	K2032
Dristi	K872		Cairo	K2034
Charm	K1049		Meroe	K2043
Circa	K1054		Woodland*	K2049
Paradigm	K1101		Island*	K2053
Eclat Weave	K1104		Vatera	K2071
Belize*	K1165		Aegean	K2074
Kimono	K1174		Nature Walk*	K2081
Atlas*	K1236		Kabuki	K2084
Smart	K1268		Midpoint	K2123
Menagerie	K1322		Alter Ego	K2140
Spot On	K1324		Feeling Plaid	K2150
Whip*	K1386		Seurat	K2151
Cameo	K1443		Juno	K2152
Katazome	K1459		Modern Tweed	K2155
Grandview*	K1463		Cleo	K2168
Shima	K1468		In Stitches	K2190
Chronicle	K1525		Double Agent	K2199
Sinclair*	K1555		Arrondissement	K2200
Totem	K1561		Sideline*	K2210
Marquee	K1608		Swank LUXE	K2221
Classic Boucle	K162		Plaidtastic*	K2238
Mod Plaid	K1630		It's Complicated*	K2252
Origins	K1700		Rebel	K2261
Ikat Stripe	K1701		Premier*	K2294
Ikat Square	K1703		Imprint	K2333
Glider	K1717		Dapper	K2338
Hudson*	K1765		Fancy Twill	K2348
Biscayne	K1771		Color Collage	K2349
Sherman	K1789		Utmost II	K2358
Melange	K1882		Vice Versa*	K2361
Durand*	K1885		Buzz	K2373
Milestone*	K1886		Tempest	K2377

* Fabric with "*" is Bleach Cleanable

UPHOLSTERY DETAILS (CONTINUED)

An index of KnollTextiles follows. Contact KnollTextiles customer service at 1.800.237.1625 for an updated listing. For fabric not graded in, please contact customer service for pricing.

NUMERICAL INDEX:

CATEGORY 3	
Haze	K109
Calais Cotton Velvet	K787
Ultrasuede	K1021
Rivington	K1080
Arezzo LUXE	K1442
Tryst	K1522
Kamani LUXE	K1580
Atelier	K1607
Utrillo	K1807
Striae Stripe	K1827
Tara LUXE	K1967
Aswan	K2046
Tivoli LUXE	K2063
Jasmine LUXE	K2077
Amore LUXE	K2080
Andissa	K2083
Petite Floral LUXE	K2087
Catwalk	K2156
Stretch Appeal	K2188
World Piece	K2208
All Star LUXE	K2209
Chiseled	K2249
Twist Tie	K2264
Doyenne LUXE	K2353
Floressence	K2357
Stripe It*	K2368
In Step	K2375

CATEGORY 4	
Knoll Velvet	K784
Gibson	K1086
Hastings LUXE	K1087
Spencer	K1106
Bavaria LUXE	K1160
Duchess LUXE	K1209
Cummings LUXE	K1378
Constance LUXE	K1527
Tudor LUXE	K1579
Dynamic	K1617
Zimba LUXE	K1669
Piper LUXE	K1706
Rutledge LUXE	K1707
Diamond Days LUXE	K1756
Olema LUXE	K1764
Prince Hairy LUXE	K2237
Chic LUXE	K2351

* Fabric with "*" is Bleach Cleanable

CALIFORNIA TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133

All chairs utilize California Bulletin 117 approved fire retardant, CFC-free polyurethane foam.

California 133 - Nienkämper seating designs can be manufactured to meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM/COL's must be evaluated on an individual basis which may require testing of fabric on the furniture. Testing may require additional cost and lead time.

-Cost of testing a chair is $750 NET, plus cost of product.
-Additional lead time for testing is 6 weeks.
-See individual product pages for seating that has been tested, applicable upcharge for CAL 133 stated on product page.

Boston Fire Code - Boston has adopted California 133 standards. All information pertaining to California Technical Bulletin 133 as stated above satisfies the Boston Fire Code.

CAL 133 Available	Page
Office Seating:	
Nabu™ Office Chair	21-22
Nienkämper NOW®	25
Senator® Boardroom	32
Senator® CEO	33
Senator® Executive	35
Side Chairs:	
Nabu™ Side Chair	47-48
Lounge Seating:	
Baden/Zurich	57-58
Berkley® Collection	64-67
Carlisle	73
Cocoon	74
Eden	77-92
Kloud Collection	102
Max™	108-113
Satori™	126
Six® Collection	127
Spirit	128
Tuxedo™	130
Tuxedo™ Classic	132-135
Tuxedo™ High Back	140
Wavelength®	143-144
Benches:	
Blottoman	151
Elevation Bench	154
Max™ Benches	159
Six® Bench	166
Wavelength® Bench	168

Note: Add the extension "-CAL" at the end of each model number for each chair ordered as CAL 133 certified. For example, a Senator Executive, low back chair on casters with urethane arm, CAL 133 certified would be Model # 14111-CAL.

VENEERS

All wood surfaces are protected with a durable polyurethane clear laquer with UV inhibitor. This finish is known for its exceptional durability, as well as abrasion, chemical, impact and scratch resistance. Standard sheen level is 45 degrees. Optional 10 and 35 degree sheen levels are available on request at no additional cost.

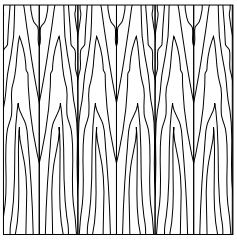
Wood Species	Order Code	Veneer/Stain	Upcharge
Maple	F-01	Natural Maple	No upcharge applies.
	F-02	Natural Curly Maple - Rotary Cut	Add 15%.
	F-03	Natural Bird's Eye Maple - Rotary Cut	Call Customer Service for pricing.
	F-04	Maple Stained Pear	No upcharge applies.
Cherry	F-05	Natural Cherry	No upcharge applies.
	F-06	Standard Cherry	No upcharge applies.
	F-07	Cherry Stained Amber	No upcharge applies.
	F-08	Cherry Stained Auburn	No upcharge applies.
	F-09	Cherry Stained Burgundy	No upcharge applies.
Mahogany	F-10	Light Mahogany	No upcharge applies.
	F-11	Medium Mahogany	No upcharge applies.
	F-12	Dark Mahogany	No upcharge applies.
	F-13	Red Mahogany	No upcharge applies.
Anagre	F-14	Natural Figured Anagre - Qtr. Cut Book-Match	Add 15%.
	F-15	Figured Anagre Stained Amber - Qtr. Cut Book-Match	Add 15%.
Sycamore	F-16	Natural Figured Sycamore - Qtr. Cut Book-Match	Add 15%.
Walnut	F-17	Burnt Walnut	No upcharge applies.
	F-19	Natural Walnut	No upcharge applies.
	F-24	Carbon Grey Walnut	No upcharge applies.
White Oak	F-18	Natural White Oak - Flat Cut Book-Match (10° sheen)	No upcharge applies.
		Natural White Oak - Rift Cut Slip-Match (10° sheen)	Add 5%
Sapele – Ribbon Stripe	F-20	Natural Ribbon Strip Sepele - Qtr. Cut Slip-Match	No upcharge applies.
Moabe (Cherry substitute)	F-21	Natural Moabe - Quarter - Qtr. Cut Book-Match	No upcharge applies.
Cape Coast Walnut	F-22	Dark Cape Coast Walnut - Qtr. Cut Slip-Match	No upcharge applies.
	F-23	Natural Cape Coast Walnut - Qtr. Cut Slip-Match	No upcharge applies.
Ash	F-25	Slate Grey Ash - Qtr. Cut Slip-Match	No upcharge applies.

VENEER GRAIN OPTIONS

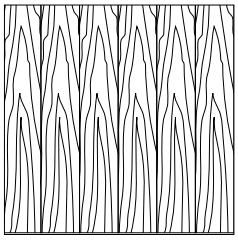
Nienkamper products utilize the best quality veneers available, and, combined with Nienkämper's patented veneering systems, create work environments of incredible quality and beauty.

All veneer furniture comes standard with flat cut book-match veneer; flat cut slip-match veneer can also be specified. Quarter cut slip-match and quarter cut book-match veneers are available at a 5% upcharge. Figured Anagre and Figured Sycamore veneers are Quarter cut book-matched. Bird's Eye Maple and Curly Maple are rotary cut.

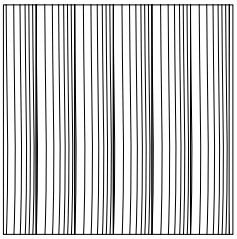
Facet Edge, Taper edge and Flowform edge tops with veneer are manufactured with a solid wood edge. All edges are then veneer wrapped to create a seamless profile top.



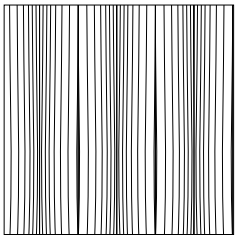
Standard V1
Flat Cut Book-Match



Flat Cut Slip-Match V2



Quarter Cut Slip-Match V3
Add 5%



Quarter Cut Book-Match V4
Add 5%

nienkämper
International Inc.

OFFICE SEATING

2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Office Seating	13-42
Rush Ship	15-16
AYA™	17
Emissary	18
Ingmar Conference	19
Kris	20
Nabu™	21-23
Nienkämper NOW®	24-30
Selb	31
Senator® Boardroom	32
Senator® CEO	33
Senator® Classic	34
Senator® Executive	35
Senator Mesh Back	36
Senator® Nuvo Office	37
Senit Chair	38
Shaker	39
Slim	40
Trench	41
Vuelo	42

Need chairs fast?
10 day delivery.

Model 10932

Model 10602

Within 10 business days from receipt of order, Nienkämper will deliver, 1 to 20:

- #14659 Senator Boardroom chair, upholstered in Verde Black leather, medium back, urethane arms with wrap.
- #14122 Senator Executive chair, medium back, urethane arms with cap, upholstered in Verde Black leather, black pneumatic base.
- #13022 Nienkämper NOW® Chair, upholstered in Verde black leather, polished arm supports, polished aluminum base, chrome casters.
- #13024 Nienkämper NOW® Chair, upholstered in Verde black leather, black base, black casters.
- #13060 Nienkämper NOW® Chair, upholstered in Verde black leather, multifunctional armrests, polished aluminum base, chrome casters.
- #10602 Nabu™ Chair with black (7209-BE) striped mesh back and seat, black base, cantilever arms.
- #10932 Selb Chair with black (7209) mesh back and seat, black base, cantilever arms.

Contact your representative to place your Rush Ship order. Effective January 1, 2020.

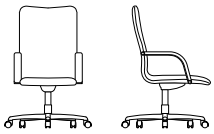
To Rush Ship call: **800.668.9318**
In Toronto call: **416.298.5700**

nienkämper

Need chairs fast?
10 day delivery.

To Rush Ship call: **800 668 9318**
In Toronto call: **416 298 5700**

Nienkämper NOW® Medium Back
Model 13022, 13024 or 13060



Senator® Boardroom Medium Back
Model 14659

Senator® Executive Medium Back
Model 14122

Nabu™
Model 10602

Selb
Model 10932

Nienkämper
Corporate Office
Contract Showroom & Factory

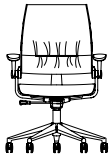
257 Finchdene Square
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M1X 1B9
www.nienkämper.com

Tel 800.668.9318
Tel 416.298.5700
Fax 416.298.9535
mail@nienkamper.com

OFFICE SEATING

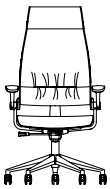
AYA™ Designer - Mark Saffell and David Ritch

MEDIUM BACK



Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
13301 Black Base																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	36-39	1¾	28	2,220	2,335	2,955	3,195	3,280	2,380	2,515	2,675	2,835
13302 Polished Aluminum with Black Casters																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	36-39	1¾	28	2,340	2,460	3,085	3,315	3,395	2,500	2,645	2,800	2,965
13305 Polished Aluminum with Chrome Casters																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	36-39	1¾	28	2,365	2,480	3,105	3,335	3,415	2,520	2,665	2,820	2,985

HIGH BACK



Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
13303 Black Base																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	45-48	2	34	2,800	2,930	3,700	3,985	4,075	2,985	3,145	3,325	3,510
13304 Polished Aluminum with Black Casters																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	45-48	2	34	2,920	3,045	3,820	4,110	4,195	3,105	3,270	3,445	3,630
13306 Polished Aluminum with Chrome Casters																
	18- 21	24-27	26½	26	45-48	2	34	2,940	3,085	3,845	4,130	4,225	3,125	3,290	3,465	3,650

The ultimate in ergonomic elegance, the AYA™ Chair is based on the principles of natural body motion when reclining. The simplicity of function uses the occupant's own weight to control the seating position. As you recline and stop, the chair will stay in that position. There is no tension control, as the weight of the occupant rides up a ten degree incline, using gravity as the resistance and friction as the position control. There is only one control on the chair which adjusts height and locks the seat in one of five positions.

Model # 13305
Medium Back

OFFICE SEATING

Emissary Chair Designer – Aaron duke

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
EMISSARY LOW BACK																		
	10061	18½-21	25-28	25	24	39-42	1¾	32	2,280	2,400	2,450	3,220	3,395	3,485	2,445	2,585	2,745	2,905
EMISSARY MEDIUM BACK																		
	10062	18½-21½	25-28	25	24	44-47	2	36	2,290	2,410	2,485	3,335	3,525	3,625	2,475	2,640	2,815	3,000
EMISSARY HIGH BACK																		
	10063	18½-21½	25-28	25	24	49-52	2¼	41	2,310	2,435	2,520	3,495	3,705	3,815	2,515	2,700	2,905	3,115

Standard Features
- Soy based rigid polyurethane inner shell
- Over moulded with soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base & casters
- Leather upholstered arm cap
- For chair with COM & KnollTextiles upholstery finish, leather upholstered arm cap is available in Nienkämper Verde/Grano/Cremoso leather

Optional Features
- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base with chrome casters, add $65 list

Model # 10063

Emissary high back chair fully upholstered in Cremoso leather, black CM795 with polished chrome base

OFFICE SEATING

Ingmar Chair with Swivel Base Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
INGMAR CHAIR WITH CHANNEL SLING																	
	13904	19½	26	23	24	40	1½	18	3,210	3,375	3,840	3,940	3,985	3,345	3,475	3,605	3,745
INGMAR CHAIR WITH SADDLE LEATHER SLING									specify Brown (IVT05) or Black (IVT06)								
	13905	19½	26	23	24	40	1½	18	3,625								
INGMAR CHAIR WITH MESH SLING									specify Black (IM01), Racing Green (IM02), or Beige (IM03)								
	13906	19½	26	23	24	40	1½	18	2,800								

Model # 13904
Ingmar with channel sling

Standard Features

- natural cherry, maple or walnut frame
- stained to match available: wood finish available in standard Nienkämper
- stains; to match custom stain add $570 list per each stain colour
- channel sling available in fabrics and leathers
- saddle leather sling available in Brown (IVT05) or Black (IVT06)
- mesh sling available in Black (IM01), Racing Green (IM02) or Beige (IM03)
- chrome base and chrome casters

OFFICE SEATING

Kris Conference Chair Designer – BangDesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
MEDIUM BACK																		
	11461	19-22	24-27	26	27	40½-43½	3⅓	32	2,365	2,480	2,660	3,195	3,485	3,555	2,665	2,940	3,235	3,540
HIGH BACK																		
	11462	19-22	24-27	26	27	49-52	3⅔	40	2,745	2,875	3,080	3,770	4,125	4,235	3,075	3,380	3,705	4,040
UPHOLSTERED ARM CAPS																		
							½	2	85	90	130	130	145	150	135	170	225	265

Model # 11461
Kris Medium Back

Model # 11462
Kris High Back

Standard Features

- Polished Aluminum base with black painted underside
- Frames are molded plywood
- Cushions are molded foam with 25 percent soy foam content
- Black polyurethane arm caps with brushed underside
- Upholstered arm caps an option
- Powder coat arms available upon request
- Black casters

OFFICE SEATING

Nabu™ Chair – striped mesh back Designer – BangDesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ CHAIR WITH CANTILEVER ARMS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10601	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,105	1,145	1,155	1,285	1,330	1,380	1,175	1,230	1,305	1,375
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10602	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½			1,120									
NABU™ CHAIR WITH ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10609	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,130	1,175	1,190	1,305	1,365	1,405	1,200	1,255	1,330	1,400
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10610	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½			1,150									
NABU™ CHAIR ARMLESS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10603	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,020	1,050	1,075	1,210	1,245	1,295	1,095	1,150	1,220	1,295
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10604	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½			1,040									

Nabu™ Chairs (striped mesh back) are available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $125 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

NOTE:
- Teller Stool (height: 43" - 53") add "T" at the end of model # with an upcharge of $200 list per chair.
- White arms and frame add - WH, Grey arms and frame add - GR

Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Spring loaded pivot action provides a rocking motion 6 degrees back and 3 degrees forward.
- Knee tilt action with tension control and 4 position back lock available for an upcharge of $80 list
- Swivel base is black as standard; add $65.00 list for polished aluminum with chrome casters
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame and arms are black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stachable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

Model # 10601

Model # 10609

Model # 10603

Model # 10602T

OFFICE SEATING

Nabu™ Chair – fully upholstered back Designer – BangDesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ CHAIR WITH CANTILEVER ARMS																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10611	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½	1½	24	1,345	1,400	1,410	1,535	1,585	1,625	1,485	1,605	1,740	1,880
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10612	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,380	1,415	1,390	1,505	1,535	1,560	1,450	1,510	1,575	1,650
NABU™ CHAIR WITH ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10619	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½	1½	24	1,385	1,420	1,430	1,560	1,610	1,650	1,520	1,645	1,775	1,920
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10620	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,405	1,450	1,415	1,535	1,565	1,600	1,480	1,535	1,605	1,675
NABU™ CHAIR ARMLESS																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10613	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½	1½	24	1,275	1,305	1,330	1,460	1,505	1,550	1,405	1,530	1,665	1,805
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10614	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,295	1,330	1,305	1,430	1,460	1,500	1,360	1,420	1,495	1,560

Nabu™ Chairs (fully upholstered back) are available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $125 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

NOTE:
- Teller Stool (height: 43" - 53") add "T" at the end of model # with an upcharge of $200 list per chair.
- White arms and frame add - WH, Grey arms and frame add - GR

Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Spring loaded pivot action provides a rocking motion 6 degrees back and 3 degrees forward.
- Knee tilt action with tension control and 4 position back lock available for an upcharge of $80 list
- Swivel base is black as standard; add $65.00 list for polished aluminum with chrome casters
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame and arms are black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stachable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

Model # 10611

OFFICE SEATING

Nabu™ Chair – fully upholstered mesh back Designer – BangDesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ CHAIR WITH CANTILEVER ARMS																		
									upholstered seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10621	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,140	1,185	1,195	1,315	1,375	1,410	1,210	1,275	1,340	1,410
									mesh seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10622	17½-21	25½-29	23½	25½	35-38½			1,155									
NABU™ CHAIR WITH ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
									upholstered seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10629	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,170	1,210	1,220	1,315	1,400	1,430	1,235	1,300	1,365	1,435
									mesh seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10630	17½-21	24½-28	24½	25½	35-38½			1,190									
NABU™ CHAIR ARMLESS																		
									upholstered seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10623	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½	¾	9	1,050	1,095	1,115	1,240	1,290	1,330	1,125	1,185	1,250	1,325
									mesh seat with fully upholstered mesh back									
	10624	17½-21		20	25½	35-38½			1,075									

NOTE:
- Teller Stool (height: 43" - 53") add "T" at the end of model # with an upcharge of $200 list per chair.
- White arms and frame add - WH, Grey arms and frame add - GR

Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Spring loaded pivot action provides a rocking motion 6 degrees back and 3 degrees forward.
- Knee tilt action with tension control and 4 position back lock available for an upcharge of $80 list
- Swivel base is black as standard; add $65.00 list for polished aluminum with chrome casters
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame and arms are black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stachable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

Model # 10629

Fixed Aluminum Arm Supports – Polished Finish
(Available in Black Paint)

Multifunctional Armrest

Multifunctional Arm Adjustments

Depth Adjustment
• 5 Positions
• 2" Range of Motion

Height Adjustment
• 12 Positions
• 4⅜" Range of Motion

Swivel Adjustment
• Left Swivel = 15˚
• Right Swivel = 15˚

Width Adjustment
• 3 Positions
• Interior Arm Clearance= 18½" to 20¾"
(Can be increased up to 20½" to 22¾")

Black Glides (Plastic)
Available with Self-Return Base

Chrome Glides
Available with Self-Return Base

75mm Black Plastic Casters
Also available with soft-wheel

75mm Casters
(Chrome Centre Strip)
Also available with soft wheel, or
Electrical Static Discharge version

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair Designer - Mark Müller

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
FULLY UPHOLSTERED																	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters																	
13050 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,490	1,520	1,650	2,215	2,450	2,545	1,650	1,785	1,945	2,110
13052 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,660**	**1,700**	**1,975**	**2,385**	**2,625**	**2,715**	**1,825**	**1,960**	**2,120**	**2,280**
13024 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,555	1,595	1,720	2,280	2,515	2,600	1,720	1,860	2,020	2,180
13022 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,725**	**1,760**	**1,890**	**2,450**	**2,695**	**2,780**	**1,885**	**2,030**	**2,185**	**2,345**
13058 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,490	1,520	1,655	2,215	2,450	2,545	1,650	1,785	1,945	2,110
13060 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,660**	**1,700**	**1,830**	**2,385**	**2,625**	**2,715**	**1,825**	**1,960**	**2,120**	**2,280**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides																	
13062 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,450	1,480	1,610	2,165	2,405	2,490	1,610	1,750	1,910	2,070
13064 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,585**	**1,620**	**1,740**	**2,300**	**2,550**	**2,635**	**1,745**	**1,885**	**2,045**	**2,205**
13028 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,510	1,550	1,670	2,235	2,475	2,560	1,670	1,815	1,965	2,130
13027 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,650**	**1,675**	**1,815**	**2,370**	**2,615**	**2,700**	**1,815**	**1,950**	**2,110**	**2,270**
13070 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	1,450	1,480	1,610	2,165	2,405	2,490	1,610	1,750	1,910	2,070
13072 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	25	36½-39½	1¾	28	**1,585**	**1,620**	**1,750**	**2,300**	**2,550**	**2,635**	**1,745**	**1,885**	**2,045**	**2,205**
Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment																	
13074 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-27½	26	25	36½-40½	1¾	28	1,635	1,715	1,770	2,300	2,490	2,600	1,795	1,935	2,090	2,255
13076 Polished Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-27½	26	25	36½-40½	1¾	28	**1,670**	**1,755**	**1,825**	**2,345**	**2,565**	**2,645**	**1,835**	**1,970**	**2,130**	**2,290**
13078 Multifunctional Armrest, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-27½	27½	25	36½-40½	1¾	28	1,645	1,720	1,775	2,300	2,540	2,620	1,805	1,945	2,100	2,265

Nienkämper NOW chair passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $290 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience. Top stitching on the edges, a distinctive Y detail on the back and a tuck on the seat and back emphasize the chair's crisp, tailored elegance.

Standard Features:

- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- Top-stitch detail on seat and back covers
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair – Slim Profile Back Designer - Mark Müller

PILLOW BACK

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13110 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,855**	**1,915**	**2,005**	**2,430**	**2,620**	**2,680**	**2,020**	**2,155**	**2,310**	**2,475**
13112 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,030	2,085	2,165	2,595	2,790	2,860	2,190	2,330	2,485	2,650
13114 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,920**	**1,975**	**2,070**	**2,485**	**2,680**	**2,750**	**2,080**	**2,225**	**2,380**	**2,545**
13116 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,090	2,150	2,235	2,660	2,860	2,920	2,255	2,395	2,555	2,715
13118 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,855**	**1,915**	**2,005**	**2,430**	**2,620**	**2,680**	**2,020**	**2,155**	**2,310**	**2,475**
13120 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	2,030	2,085	2,165	2,595	2,790	2,860	2,190	2,330	2,485	2,650

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides

13122 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,820**	**1,870**	**1,950**	**2,375**	**2,570**	**2,640**	**1,975**	**2,120**	**2,275**	**2,440**
13124 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	1,945	2,010	2,090	2,515	2,715	2,780	2,110	2,250	2,405	2,570
13126 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,875**	**1,935**	**2,020**	**2,445**	**2,640**	**2,705**	**2,040**	**2,180**	**2,335**	**2,495**
13128 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,015	2,075	2,155	2,580	2,780	2,835	2,175	2,310	2,470	2,635
13130 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,820**	**1,870**	**1,950**	**2,375**	**2,570**	**2,640**	**1,975**	**2,120**	**2,275**	**2,440**
13132 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,945	2,010	2,090	2,515	2,715	2,780	2,110	2,250	2,405	2,570

Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment

13134 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	**1,970**	**2,070**	**2,120**	**2,645**	**2,870**	**2,950**	**2,135**	**2,275**	**2,435**	**2,595**
13136 Polished Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	2,015	2,120	2,155	2,695	2,915	2,990	2,175	2,310	2,470	2,635
13138 Multifunctional Armrest, Black Aluminum Jury Base																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	**1,945**	**2,040**	**2,090**	**2,620**	**2,845**	**2,920**	**2,110**	**2,250**	**2,405**	**2,570**

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience.

Standard Features:

- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- Top-stitch detail on seat cover
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair – Slim Profile Back Designer - Mark Müller

HORIZONTAL BACK

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13140 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,855**	**1,915**	**2,005**	**2,430**	**2,620**	**2,680**	**2,020**	**2,155**	**2,310**	**2,475**
13142 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,030	2,085	2,165	2,595	2,790	2,860	2,190	2,330	2,485	2,650
13144 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,920**	**1,975**	**2,070**	**2,485**	**2,680**	**2,750**	**2,080**	**2,225**	**2,380**	**2,545**
13146 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,090	2,150	2,235	2,660	2,860	2,920	2,255	2,395	2,555	2,715
13148 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,855**	**1,915**	**2,005**	**2,430**	**2,620**	**2,680**	**2,020**	**2,155**	**2,310**	**2,475**
13150 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	2,030	2,085	2,165	2,595	2,790	2,860	2,190	2,330	2,485	2,650

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13172 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,820**	**1,870**	**1,950**	**2,375**	**2,570**	**2,640**	**1,975**	**2,120**	**2,275**	**2,440**
13174 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	1,945	2,010	2,090	2,515	2,715	2,780	2,110	2,250	2,405	2,570
13176 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	**1,875**	**1,935**	**2,020**	**2,445**	**2,640**	**2,705**	**2,040**	**2,180**	**2,335**	**2,495**
13178 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	22	2,015	2,075	2,155	2,580	2,780	2,835	2,175	2,310	2,470	2,635
13180 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,820**	**1,870**	**1,950**	**2,375**	**2,570**	**2,640**	**1,975**	**2,120**	**2,275**	**2,440**
13182 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																	
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,945	2,010	2,090	2,515	2,715	2,780	2,110	2,250	2,405	2,570

Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13184 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	**1,970**	**2,070**	**2,120**	**2,645**	**2,870**	**2,950**	**2,135**	**2,275**	**2,435**	**2,595**
13186 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	2,015	2,120	2,155	2,695	2,915	2,990	2,175	2,310	2,470	2,635
13188 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																	
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	22	**1,945**	**2,040**	**2,090**	**2,620**	**2,845**	**2,920**	**2,110**	**2,250**	**2,405**	**2,570**

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience.

Standard Features:
- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- Top-stitch detail on seat cover
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair – Mesh Back Designer - Mark Müller

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Mesh	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
STANDARD MESH BACK																		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters																		
13080 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,730**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,825**	**1,960**	**2,120**	**2,280**
13082 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,910	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,995	2,135	2,290	2,455
13084 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,725**	**1,740**	**1,645**	**1,780**	**1,990**	**2,075**	**2,100**	**1,885**	**2,030**	**2,185**	**2,345**
13086 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,900	1,915	1,820	1,970	2,155	2,255	2,280	2,060	2,200	2,360	2,515
13088 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,725**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,825**	**1,960**	**2,120**	**2,280**
13090 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,900	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,995	2,135	2,290	2,455
Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides																		
13092 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,675**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,780**	**1,925**	**2,080**	**2,245**
13094 Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,830	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,920	2,060	2,220	2,380
13096 Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,675**	**1,700**	**1,600**	**1,755**	**1,940**	**2,030**	**2,070**	**1,840**	**1,975**	**2,135**	**2,295**
13098 Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,825	1,835	1,730	1,890	2,080	2,160	2,200	1,980	2,125	2,280	2,445
13100 Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,690**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,780**	**1,925**	**2,080**	**2,245**
13102 Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	1¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,825	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,920	2,060	2,220	2,380
Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment																		
13104 Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-21	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	10	**1,770**	**1,860**	**1,690**	**1,860**	**2,160**	**2,295**	**2,345**	**1,935**	**2,075**	**2,235**	**2,395**
13106 Polished Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-21	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	1¾	10	1,840	1,935	1,755	1,930	2,235	2,360	2,405	2,005	2,140	2,295	2,460
13108 Multifunctional Armrest, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-21	24½-28½	27½	24	37½-41½	1¾	10	**1,755**	**1,840**	**1,665**	**1,840**	**2,150**	**2,275**	**2,325**	**1,920**	**2,060**	**2,220**	**2,380**

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience.

Standard Features:
- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- 30 optional mesh colors
- Top-stitch detail on seat cover
- Polyamide mesh back cover
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Mesh Seat Features:
- When the knitted Seat & Back option is selected, the seat is knitted in one complete piece with no stitching.
- The Seat & Back can be coordinated in 30 standard colors or contrasted – example: Black Seat and Colored Back

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair – Mesh Back Designer - Mark Müller

HORIZONTAL MESH BACK

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Mesh	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13080H Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,730**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,730**	**1,785**	**1,860**	**1,930**
13082H Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,910	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,905	1,960	2,035	2,100
13084H Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,725**	**1,740**	**1,645**	**1,780**	**1,990**	**2,075**	**2,100**	**1,795**	**1,855**	**1,925**	**1,995**
13086H Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,900	1,915	1,820	1,970	2,155	2,255	2,280	1,965	2,030	2,095	2,165
13088H Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,725**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,730**	**1,785**	**1,860**	**1,930**
13090H Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,900	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,905	1,960	2,035	2,100

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides

13092H Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,675**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,695**	**1,750**	**1,825**	**1,890**
13094H Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,830	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,830	1,885	1,955	2,030
13096H Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,675**	**1,700**	**1,600**	**1,755**	**1,940**	**2,030**	**2,070**	**1,745**	**1,805**	**1,875**	**1,945**
13098H Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,825	1,835	1,730	1,890	2,080	2,160	2,200	1,890	1,950	2,025	2,090
13100H Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,690**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,695**	**1,750**	**1,825**	**1,890**
13102H Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,825	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,830	1,885	1,955	2,030

Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment

13104H Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	¾	10	**1,770**	**1,860**	**1,690**	**1,860**	**2,160**	**2,295**	**2,345**	**1,845**	**1,905**	**1,970**	**2,045**
13106H Polished Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	¾	10	1,840	1,935	1,755	1,930	2,235	2,360	2,405	1,910	1,965	2,040	2,110
13108H Multifunctional Armrest, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	27½	24	37½-41½	¾	10	**1,755**	**1,840**	**1,665**	**1,840**	**2,150**	**2,275**	**2,325**	**1,830**	**1,885**	**1,955**	**2,030**

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience.

Standard Features:
- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- 30 optional mesh colors
- Top-stitch detail on seat cover
- Polyamide mesh back cover
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Mesh Seat Features:
- When the knitted Seat & Back option is selected, the seat is knitted in one complete piece with no stitching.
- The Seat & Back can be coordinated in 30 standard colors or contrasted – example: Black Seat and Colored Back

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Nienkämper NOW® Chair – Mesh Back Designer - Mark Müller

BOX MESH BACK

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Casters

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Mesh	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13080B Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,730**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,730**	**1,785**	**1,860**	**1,930**
13082B Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,910	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,905	1,960	2,035	2,100
13084B Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,725**	**1,740**	**1,645**	**1,780**	**1,990**	**2,075**	**2,100**	**1,795**	**1,855**	**1,925**	**1,995**
13086B Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,900	1,915	1,820	1,970	2,155	2,255	2,280	1,965	2,030	2,095	2,165
13088B Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,660**	**1,670**	**1,570**	**1,725**	**1,920**	**2,010**	**2,040**	**1,730**	**1,785**	**1,860**	**1,930**
13090B Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Casters																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,835	1,850	1,750	1,900	2,090	2,185	2,215	1,905	1,960	2,035	2,100

Pneumatic Height Adjustment on Glides

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Mesh	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
13092B Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,675**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,695**	**1,750**	**1,825**	**1,890**
13094B Black Painted Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,830	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,830	1,885	1,955	2,030
13096B Polished Arm Supports, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,675**	**1,700**	**1,600**	**1,755**	**1,940**	**2,030**	**2,070**	**1,745**	**1,805**	**1,875**	**1,945**
13098B Polished Arm Supports, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	26	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,825	1,835	1,730	1,890	2,080	2,160	2,200	1,890	1,950	2,025	2,090
13100B Multifunctional Armrests, Black Plastic Base, Black Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	**1,620**	**1,635**	**1,535**	**1,690**	**1,875**	**1,955**	**2,005**	**1,695**	**1,750**	**1,825**	**1,890**
13102B Multifunctional Armrests, Polished Alum. Base, Chrome Glides																		
	18-21	24½-27½	27½	24	37½-40½	¾	10	1,755	1,765	1,665	1,825	2,015	2,095	2,135	1,830	1,885	1,955	2,030

Self-Return Jury Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Mesh	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
13104B Black Painted Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	¾	10	**1,770**	**1,860**	**1,690**	**1,860**	**2,160**	**2,295**	**2,345**	**1,845**	**1,905**	**1,970**	**2,045**
13106B Polished Arm Supports, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	¾	10	1,840	1,935	1,755	1,930	2,235	2,360	2,405	1,910	1,965	2,040	2,110
13108B Multifunctional Armrest, Black Aluminum Jury Base																		
	18-22	24½-28½	26	24	37½-41½	¾	10	**1,755**	**1,840**	**1,665**	**1,840**	**2,150**	**2,275**	**2,325**	**1,830**	**1,885**	**1,955**	**2,030**

The Nienkämper NOW® Chair brings Nienkämper's renowned fine upholstery and contemporary aesthetics to the conference-room chair. Height, back and tilt controls, firm lumbar support and a contoured back ensure a comfortable, ergonomic sitting experience.

Standard Features:
- Locking tilt with return safety function
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat-and-back recline
- Tilt tension control
- 30 optional mesh colors
- Top-stitch detail on seat cover
- Polyamide mesh back cover
- Jury base for auditorium seating
- Large 75mm, unhooded, hard wheel casters (for soft flooring)
- Chrome (zinc) or black (plastic) glides
- 26" diameter five-star base

Mesh Seat Features:
- When the knitted Seat & Back option is selected, the seat is knitted in one complete piece with no stitching.
- The Seat & Back can be coordinated in 30 standard colors or contrasted – example: Black Seat and Colored Back

Suffix	Optional Features:	
"A"	• Armless (remove painted arm supports)	(deduct $150 list)
"B"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads (for painted or polished arm supports) - plus additional 3 sq.ft. of COL	(add $160 list)
"C"	• Verde/Terraverde, Grano or Cremoso leather upholstered arm pads & panels (remove painted arm supports) - plus additional 11 sq.ft. of COL	(add $490 list)
"D"	• Contrast stitching (leather covers only)	(no upcharge)
"CAL"	• CAL 133 Certified applies to leather & fabric that has a minimum 50% natural fibre content. COM & COL subject to approval.	(add $290 list)
	Caster Chair Options:	
"E"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Black	(add $75 list)
"F"	• Soft wheel caster (for hard floors); Chrome	(add $55 list)
"G"	• Hard wheel Electrical Static Discharge (ESD) caster; Chrome (for soft flooring)	(add $100 list)
"H"	• Fixed-height cylinder (no height adjustment, with swivel)	(no upcharge)
	Glide Chair Options:	
"I"	• Self-Return Base with Pneumatic Height Adjustment	(add $65 list)

OFFICE SEATING

Selb Chair Designer – Fig40

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SELB CHAIR WITH CANTILEVER ARMS																		
									mesh back with upholstered seat									
	10931	18½-22	25-28½	26	27	37-40½	¾	12	1,080	1,130	1,145	1,295	1,365	1,390	1,150	1,210	1,285	1,350
									mesh back and seat									
	10932	18½-22	25-28½	26	27	37-40½			1,110									
SELB CHAIR WITH ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
									mesh back with upholstered seat									
	10933	18½-22	25-28½	26	27	37-40½	¾	12	1,195	1,225	1,230	1,390	1,455	1,470	1,260	1,325	1,395	1,465
									mesh back and seat									
	10934	18½-22	25-28½	26	27	37-40½			1,205									
SELB CHAIR ARMLESS																		
									mesh back with upholstered seat									
	10935	18½-22		20½	26	37-40½	¾	12	900	955	965	1,115	1,185	1,210	975	1,030	1,105	1,175
		base 26"																
									mesh back and seat									
	10936	18½-22		20½	26	37-40½			930									
		base 26"																
SELB CHAIR WITH SLED BASE																		
									mesh back with upholstered seat									
	10937	19	26	22½	26	37½	¾	12	1,115	1,170	1,175	1,325	1,390	1,415	1,185	1,240	1,315	1,385
									mesh back and seat									
	10938	19	26	22½	26	37½			1,140									

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms on swivel base chair
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Swivel base is black as standard; add $65.00 list for polished aluminum with chrome casters
- Sled base available in silver powder coat finish
- Arm caps on sled base chair are Santoprene flush to frame

Model # 10932

Model # 10932

Model # 10938

Model # 10938

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® Boardroom Designer – Nienkämper

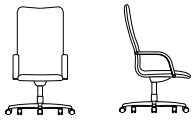
LOW BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
1464__	18½-21½	25	25	25	36												
(Model #1) Urethane arm						1¼	22	**1,885**	**1,970**	**2,015**	**2,665**	**2,870**	**2,960**	**2,050**	**2,190**	**2,345**	**2,505**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						1½	24	2,085	2,195	2,235	2,990	3,210	3,305	2,225	2,345	2,480	2,620
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						1½	24	**2,085**	**2,195**	**2,235**	**2,990**	**3,210**	**3,305**	**2,225**	**2,345**	**2,480**	**2,620**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						1¾	26	2,140	2,255	2,335	3,110	3,375	3,460	2,300	2,445	2,600	2,765

MEDIUM BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
1465__	18½-21½	25	25	25	40½												
(Model #1) Urethane arm						1¼	30	**1,910**	**2,005**	**2,035**	**2,975**	**3,255**	**3,375**	**2,025**	**2,125**	**2,240**	**2,355**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						1½	32	2,100	2,215	2,275	3,255	3,545	3,665	2,240	2,365	2,495	2,640
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						1½	32	**2,100**	**2,215**	**2,275**	**3,255**	**3,545**	**3,665**	**2,240**	**2,365**	**2,495**	**2,640**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						1¾	34	2,185	2,285	2,360	3,315	3,620	3,740	2,345	2,485	2,645	2,805

HIGH BACK



Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
1466__	18½-21½	25	25	25	45												
(Model #1) Urethane arm						1¼	36	**1,945**	**2,040**	**2,100**	**3,055**	**3,340**	**3,450**	**2,060**	**2,160**	**2,275**	**2,390**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						1¾	38	2,150	2,275	2,345	3,335	3,640	3,765	2,310	2,455	2,610	2,775
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						1¾	38	**2,150**	**2,275**	**2,300**	**3,220**	**3,505**	**3,620**	**2,310**	**2,455**	**2,610**	**2,775**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						2	40	2,225	2,335	2,445	3,405	3,710	3,850	2,405	2,570	2,750	2,930

Senator Boardroom series is available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $165 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Specify model number for arm selection.

Standard Features:
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Back tilt tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $200 list

Model # 14652
Medium Back

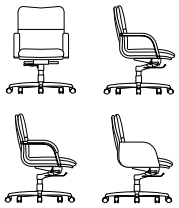
Model # 14652
Medium Back

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® CEO Designer – Nienkämper

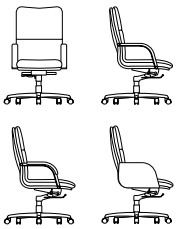
— US Only —

LOW BACK



Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
1461_	18½-21½	25	25	28	36											
(Model #1) Urethane arm						2	34	**2,780**	**2,915**	**3,920**	**4,225**	**4,340**	**2,965**	**3,125**	**3,305**	**3,490**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						2¼	37	2,995	3,135	4,270	4,610	4,750	3,200	3,385	3,585	3,800
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2¼	27	**2,995**	**3,135**	**4,270**	**4,610**	**4,750**	**3,200**	**3,385**	**3,585**	**3,800**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						2½	39	3,080	3,215	4,490	4,860	5,015	3,305	3,510	3,730	3,960
(Model #8) Closed arm						2¾	44	**3,410**	**3,590**	**4,985**	**5,395**	**5,555**	**3,660**	**3,885**	**4,135**	**4,385**

MEDIUM BACK



Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
1462_	18½-21½	25	25	28	40½											
(Model #1) Urethane arm						2¼	38	**2,905**	**3,045**	**4,185**	**4,535**	**4,660**	**3,110**	**3,295**	**3,495**	**3,705**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						2½	41	3,100	3,255	4,535	4,910	5,060	3,325	3,530	3,750	3,985
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2½	41	**3,100**	**3,255**	**4,535**	**4,910**	**5,060**	**3,325**	**3,530**	**3,750**	**3,985**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						2¾	43	3,190	3,340	4,755	5,165	**5,335**	3,440	3,665	3,915	4,165
(Model #8) Closed arm						3	48	**3,520**	**3,705**	**5,225**	**5,685**	**5,875**	**3,790**	**4,040**	**4,305**	**4,585**

HIGH BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
1463_	18½-21½	25	25	28	45											
(Model #1) Urethane arm						2½	40	**3,460**	**3,635**	**4,900**	**5,270**	**5,430**	**3,690**	**3,895**	**4,115**	**4,350**
(Model #9) Urethane arm with wrap						2¾	43	2,995	3,860	5,260	5,655	5,830	3,240	3,475	3,720	3,965
(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2¾	43	**3,690**	**3,860**	**5,260**	**5,655**	**5,830**	**3,935**	**4,165**	**4,410**	**4,660**
(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap and wrap						3	45	3,760	3,945	5,480	5,915	6,105	4,035	4,280	4,555	4,825
(Model #8) Closed arm						3¼	50	**4,110**	**4,315**	**5,975**	**6,440**	**6,635**	**4,400**	**4,670**	**4,965**	**5,265**

Senator CEO series is available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $290 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Specify model number for arm selection.

Standard Features:
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Back tilt tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $200 list

Model # 14622
Medium Back

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® Classic Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H”	Arm H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
MEDIUM BACK																	
	14101	19½-23	25½	25½	26	41-44½	3	54	3,600	3,770	5,335	5,805	6,000	3,870	4,120	4,390	4,665
HIGH BACK																	
	14102	19½-23	25½	25½	26	44½-49	3	59	4,190	4,395	6,085	6,590	6,780	4,460	4,710	4,980	5,260

Standard Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Back tilt tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® Executive Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOW BACK																		
	1411_	18½-21½	25	25	26	36												
	(Model #1) Urethane arm						1¾	32	**2,570**	**2,700**	**2,760**	**3,710**	**4,010**	**4,135**	**2,730**	**2,870**	**3,025**	**3,190**
	(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2	35	2,780	2,915	2,995	4,035	4,355	4,485	2,965	3,125	3,305	3,490
	(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap & wrap						2¼	37	**2,825**	**2,990**	**3,080**	**4,160**	**4,495**	**4,640**	**3,030**	**3,215**	**3,415**	**3,630**
	(Model #8) Closed arm						2¾	42	3,175	3,315	3,445	4,660	5,060	5,215	3,420	3,650	3,900	4,145
	(Model #7) Sled base with cap						2¼	34	**3,510**	**3,695**	**3,750**	**4,725**	**5,040**	**5,170**	**3,715**	**3,900**	**4,095**	**4,305**
MEDIUM BACK																		
	1412_	18½- 21½	25	25	26	40½												
	(Model #1) Urethane arm						2	36	2,695	2,815	2,905	3,975	4,315	4,445	2,880	3,040	3,220	3,405
	(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2¼	39	**2,870**	**3,010**	**3,100**	**4,265**	**4,635**	**4,770**	**3,080**	**3,265**	**3,460**	**3,670**
	(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap & wrap						2½	41	2,960	3,100	3,215	4,420	4,805	4,950	3,185	3,390	3,615	3,845
	(Model #8) Closed arm						3	46	**3,275**	**3,435**	**3,590**	**4,910**	**5,335**	**5,515**	**3,540**	**3,790**	**4,060**	**4,340**
HIGH BACK																		
	1413_	18½- 21½	25	25	26	45												
	(Model #1) Urethane arm						2¼	38	3,215	3,380	3,445	4,570	4,925	5,070	3,420	3,605	3,810	4,020
	(Model #2) Urethane arm with cap						2½	41	**3,415**	**3,595**	**3,690**	**4,870**	**5,265**	**5,430**	**3,645**	**3,850**	**4,070**	**4,300**
	(Model #3) Urethane arm with cap & wrap						2¾	43	3,495	3,660	3,770	5,015	5,430	5,590	3,740	3,965	4,220	4,465
	(Model #8) Closed arm						3	48	**3,810**	**3,985**	**4,130**	**5,515**	**5,975**	**6,155**	**4,075**	**4,325**	**4,595**	**4,870**

Senator Executive series is available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $290 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Model # 14122
Medium Back

Specify model number for arm selection.

Standard Features:
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

Optional Features:
- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $200 list
- Chrome finish sled base, add $155 list

Upholstery Details:
- Leather upholstery has channel stitching.
- Fabric upholstery is available in plain or channel stitching finished with a French seam detail.

Model # 1
Urethane Arm

Model # 2
Urethane arm with Cap

Model # 3
Urethane Arm with Cap and Wrap

Model # 8
Closed Arm

OFFICE SEATING

Senator Mesh Back Chair Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SENATOR MESH BACK CHAIR - ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
									Upholstered seat									
	14301	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	36¼-40¼	¾	14	915	965	990	1,300	1,365	1,400	985	1,040	1,115	1,185
	14302	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	36¼-40¼			915									
SENATOR MESH BACK CHAIR WITH HEADREST - ADJUSTABLE ARMS																		
	14303	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	42¼ -46¼	¾	14	1,080	1,140	1,150	1,480	1,555	1,570	1,150	1,210	1,285	1,350
	14304	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	42¼ -46¼			1,080									
SENATOR MESH BACK CHAIR - FIXED ARMS																		
									Upholstered seat									
	14305	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	36¼-40¼	¾	14	860	900	925	1,240	1,305	1,335	930	990	1,060	1,130
	14306	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	36¼-40¼			860									
SENATOR MESH BACK CHAIR WITH HEADREST - FIXED ARMS																		
	14307	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	42¼ -46¼	¾	14	1,025	1,075	1,095	1,415	1,500	1,515	1,100	1,155	1,225	1,300
	14308	17½- 21½	23½	23½	24	42¼ -46¼			1,025									

Standard Features

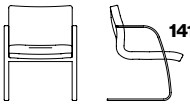
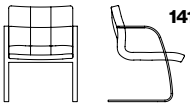
- Mesh back, fabric seat & headrest is standard in black
- Mesh back with lumbar support, lumbar support has 2" adjustment
- Adjustment arms with 3" height adjustment and 1¾" depth adjustment
- Seat can be sided out with a maximum 2½"
- Pivoting headrest, headrest dimension 10"W x 6½"H with 2" height adjustment
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Black five star base is standard, add $65 list for polished aluminum base with chrome casters

Model # 14305

Model # 14303

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® Nuvo Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
ARMCHAIR SLED BASE																	
	**14103**	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¾	31	2,030	2,130	2,615	2,860	2,920	2,140	2,245	2,360	2,470
	**14104**	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¾	31	3,130	3,290	3,710	3,955	4,035	3,240	3,345	3,460	3,570
ARMCHAIR CASTER BASE																	
	14107	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¾	31	2,225	2,340	2,800	2,995	3,045	2,335	2,440	2,555	2,665

Standard Features
- Chrome tubular sled base
- Plain upholstery

Standard Features
- Solid flat chrome sled base
- Tufted upholstery

Model # 14103
Senator® Nuvo Armchair with tubular chrome sled base

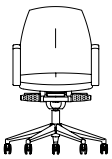
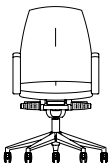
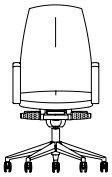
Model # 14105
Senator® Nuvo Armchair with flat chrome sled base

Model # 14107
Senator® Nuvo Armchair Caster Base

Standard Features
- Chrome or black base
- Chrome or black casters
- Plain upholstery

OFFICE SEATING

Senit Chair Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H”	Arm H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOW BACK																		
	**10950**	18½-21½	25	25	25	36	1¼	22	960	1,005	1,070	1,520	1,720	1,770	1,070	1,175	1,290	1,400
MEDIUM BACK																		
	**10951**	18½-21½	25	25	25	40½	1¼	30	980	1,020	1,095	1,755	2,015	2,095	1,095	1,195	1,310	1,420
HIGH BACK																		
	**10952**	18½-21½	25	25	25	45	1½	36	1,010	1,050	1,140	1,935	2,260	2,355	1,145	1,275	1,405	1,545

Standard Features:

- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Back tilt tension control
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base

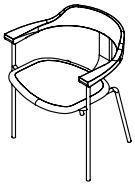
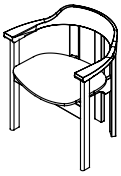
Optional Features:

- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base, add $200 list

Model # 10952

OFFICE SEATING

Shaker Designer – Nienkamper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SHAKER CHAIR - SWIVEL BASE																	
	13910	17⅝	24⅝	21¼	29¼	1¾	28	2,335	2,455	2,485	3,185	3,280	3,360	2,410	2,475	2,550	2,620
SHAKER CHAIR - ON LEGS																	
	**13911**	17¼	24⅝	21⅞	28⅝	1¾	28	2,085	2,195	2,240	2,925	3,020	3,105	2,165	2,230	2,300	2,375
SHAKER CHAIR - ON WOOD LEGS																	
	**13912**	17¼	24⅝	21⅞	28⅝	1¾	28	2,610	2,745	2,765	3,475	3,570	3,650	2,690	2,755	2,825	2,900

Model # 13910, 13911 & 13912
Shaker Chairs

Standard Features
- Shaped hardwood arm, back and j-bar.
- Tubular steel leg frame, caster base and four wooden legs are standard
- Solid wood maple back/leg available in various Nienkamper stains and sheen levels.
- Upholstery available in all Neinkamper standard fabrics and leather.
- Metal base standard in satin black powder coat.

OFFICE SEATING

Slim Chair Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SLIM HIGH BACK - ARMLESS																		
	10761	19-22		19	25	45	1⅔	30	1,260	1,330	1,425	2,125	2,270	2,345	1,420	1,560	1,715	1,870
SLIM HIGH BACK - FIXED ARM																		
	10762	19-22	26-29	25½	25	45	1⅔	30	1,520	1,595	1,675	2,385	2,540	2,610	1,670	1,815	1,960	2,120
SLIM HIGH BACK - CANTILEVER ARM																		
	10763	19-22	26-29	25½	25	45	1⅔	30	1,490	1,550	1,620	2,190	2,325	2,390	1,640	1,780	1,935	2,090

Standard Features
- Moulded plywood seat shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Fixed arm model has polished aluminum arm supports and black soft textured arm cap
- Cantilever arm model has polished sides with black textured arm cap
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- Carpet casters
- Black five-star base & casters

Optional Features
- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Glides, add $100 list per chair
- Polished aluminum five-star base with chrome casters, add $65 list

Model # 10761

Model # 10762

Model # 10763

Slim high back with cantilever arms with polished sides and black textured arm cap

OFFICE SEATING

Trench - Upholstered Arms Designer – Favaretto & Partners

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
TRENCH LOW BACK - UPHOLSTERED ARMS																		
	10371	18-21	27-30	25½	26	35½- 38½	2½	45	2,250	2,365	2,465	3,445	3,655	3,755	2,475	2,680	2,905	3,135
	Extra sq. ft. COL for pleats detail on inside back: 5																	
TRENCH MEDIUM BACK - UPHOLSTERED ARMS																		
	10372	18-21	27-30	25½	26	40½- 43½	3	54	2,355	2,470	2,610	3,770	4,020	4,140	2,620	2,870	3,140	3,415
	Extra sq. ft. COL for pleats detail on inside back: 5																	
TRENCH HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST - UPHOLSTERED ARMS																		
	10373	18-21	27-30	25½	26	48½- 51½	3-½	63	2,670	2,810	2,975	4,325	4,615	4,760	2,990	3,280	3,590	3,910
	Extra sq. ft. COL for pleats detail on inside back: 5																	

Standard Features

- Seat depth : 20"D, Headrest : 8"H
- Steel frame with polyurethane foam
- Distinctive pleats on the convex inside back for both leather & fabric upholstery is standard in Verde leather
- Extra 5 sqft. COL is required for pleats detail
- Upholstered arms and adjustable arms are both available
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized seat and back recline
- Black five star base and 3" dia. carpet casters are standard
- Add $65 list for mirror polished base with chrome casters

Model # 10372

Trench medium back chair upholstered in Ecopell leather, colour Caramel EC363 with Ecopell leather, colour Milkshake EC737 pleats detail on inside back

OFFICE SEATING

Vuelo Designer – Johnson chou

VUELO LOW BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
	17-20	23-26	26	23½	33-36												
10072	fully upholstered					2¼	41	2,690	2,825	2,905	3,880	4,095	4,210	2,900	3,085	3,285	3,495
10072/1	contrasting fabric seat & back					1¼		2,690		2,905				2,805	2,910	3,020	3,135
	arms & bottom						1										
10072/2	contrasting leather seat & back					23			2,825		3,880	4,095	4,210				
	arms & bottom						18										
10072/3	fabric seat & back					1¼		3,295						3,405	3,510	3,625	3,735
	with Verde leather arms & bottom						18										

VUELO HIGH BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
	17-20	23-26	26	25	42-45												
10071	fully upholstered					2½	45	2,910	3,055	3,140	4,225	4,450	4,570	3,135	3,340	3,560	3,800
10071/1	contrasting fabric seat & back					1½		2,910		3,140				3,040	3,170	3,305	3,445
	arms & bottom						1										
10071/2	contrasting leather seat & back					27			3,055		3,880	4,095	4,210				
	arms & bottom						18										
10071/3	fabric seat & back					1½		3,520						3,655	3,775	3,915	4,055
	with Verde leather arms & bottom						18										

Model # 10072

Model # 10072/3
Fabric seat and back with Verde leather arms & bottom.

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood seat and arm shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Polished aluminum five star base with chrome casters
- Pneumatic Height Adjustment
- Back tilt locking mechanism
- For model "/3" with fabric seat & back and verde leather arms & bottom, welting detail on the back in same Verde leather is standard

nienkämper
International Inc.

SIDE CHAIRS

2023

SIDE CHAIRS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Side Chairs	43-54
Brackett®	45
HSC	46
Kush	47
Nabu Side/Stacking Chair	48-50
Q Side Chair	51
Schultz	52
Senator® Nuvo Sled Base	53
Unesco™	54

SIDE CHAIRS

Brackett® Chair Designer – lothar windel

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOW BACK																	
Five-star black base	**14761**	17½-20½	24½	26	26	31½-34½	2¼	40	1,730	1,825	2,915	3,220	3,340	1,935	2,120	2,320	2,535
Four legs	**14762**	18½	25½	26	23	32	2¼	40	1,620	1,700	2,805	3,110	3,235	1,830	2,015	2,215	2,425
Sled base	**14763**	18½	25½	26	23	32	2¼	40	1,645	1,720	2,815	3,130	3,255	1,850	2,035	2,235	2,445
MEDIUM BACK																	
Five-star black base	**14765**	17½-20½	24½	26	26	36½-39½	2¼	45	1,765	1,855	3,095	3,445	3,595	1,970	2,155	2,360	2,570
Four legs	**14766**	18½	25½	26	23	37	2½	45	1,650	1,725	2,985	3,320	3,460	1,875	2,080	2,300	2,540
Sled base	**14767**	18½	25½	26	23	37	2½	45	1,660	1,750	2,995	3,335	3,500	1,885	2,090	2,310	2,550

Standard Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment (Five-star base)
- Black tilt locking mechanism (Five-star base)
- Tension control (Five-star base)

Optional Features

- Hard floor casters, add $100 list per chair
- Polished Aluminum Five-star base, add $140
- Swivel pedestal base in brushed nickel finish add $300 list per chair on pricing of five star base model
- Specify chrome or black legs
- Specify chrome or black sled base

Brackett Model #14761

Brackett Model #14762

Brackett Model #14765

Brackett with swivel pedestal base

SIDE CHAIRS

HSC Designer - HUB Design Studio

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
HSC CHAIR ON WOOD LEGS																	
	38801	17	25¾	24	31	2½	45	2,280	2,395	2,500	3,485	3,690	3,790	2,505	2,715	2,935	3,170
HSC CHAIR ON STEEL LEGS																	
	38802	17	25¾	24	31	2½	45	1,815	1,905	2,030	2,990	3,195	3,300	2,040	2,245	2,465	2,695
HSC CHAIR ON CASTER BASE																	
	38803	17-20	25¾	24	31-34	2½	45	1,750	1,840	1,965	2,925	3,130	3,230	1,975	2,185	2,405	2,640

Standard features:

- Seat depth: 18"; Seat width: 20½"
- Molded foam frame with flexible foam on seat and back.
- Wood legs available in 3 species: solid yellow birch, maple or walnut and finished natural or stained with any Nienkämper standard color.
- Steel legs available in silver, black or warm white powder coat finish.
- 5 star caster base is standard in mirror polished finish with chrome carpet casters.
- Pneumatic height adjustment and back tilt locking mechanism are standard features for caster base.

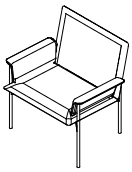
Model #38801

Model #38802

Model #38803

SIDE CHAIRS

Kush Designer - MSDS Studio

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Leather Yds.	Fabric Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
KUSH																		
	**10360**	19½	25½	28	25	34	3	54	2,535	2,655	2,785	2,845	4,200	4,330	2,800	3,045	3,320	3,595

Model # 10360

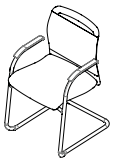
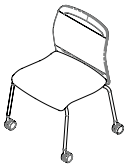
Kush chair upholstered in Ecopell leather, colour Caramel EC 363.

Standard features:

- Frame is constructed of FSC plywood core
- Seat & back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap
- Upholstered arm support with polyurethane foam
- Legs are standard in black powder coat finish

SIDE CHAIRS

Nabu™ Stacking Chair and Nabu™ Side Chair – striped mesh back Designer - Bangdesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ SIDE CHAIR WITH ARMS - SLED BASE																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	**10631**	18	26	22½	22½	36½	¾	9	1,380	1,430	1,450	1,670	1,725	1,755	1,450	1,510	1,575	1,650
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10632	18	26	22½	22½	36½			1,400									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - SLED BASE																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10605	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	900	955	965	1,095	1,140	1,185	975	1,030	1,105	1,175
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10606	19		23½	22	32½			930									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10607	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	880	1,015	1,025	1,155	1,205	1,240	955	1,010	1,080	1,150
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10608	19		23½	22	32½			930									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS WITH CASTERS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	**10633**	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	975	1,105	1,115	1,240	1,290	1,330	1,040	1,105	1,175	1,240
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10634	19		23½	22	32½			990									

NOTE:
White frame add - WH, Grey frame add - GR

Nabu™ Chairs (striped mesh back) are available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $125 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Nabu side chair with arms on sled base available in polished chrome or black polished finish
- Arm clip in black urethane as a standard or upholstered arm cap to match the seat with an upcharge $75 list per chair (plus addition 2 sq. ft. COL)
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame and arms are black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stackable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

Model # 10605

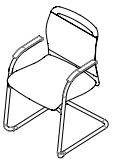
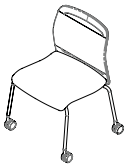
Model # 10631

Model # 10607

Model # 10633

SIDE CHAIRS

Nabu™ Stacking Chair and Nabu™ Side Chair – fully upholstered back Designer - Bangdesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ SIDE CHAIR WITH ARMS - SLED BASE																		
									fully upholstered seat & back									
	10635	18	26	22½	22½	36½	1⅓	22	1,755	1,825	1,885	2,395	2,515	2,580	1,880	1,990	2,110	2,230
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10636	18	26	22½	22½	36½	⅔	13	1,770	1,840	1,870	2,185	2,265	2,290	1,835	1,890	1,945	2,015
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - SLED BASE																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10615	19		23½	22	32½	1⅓	22	1,140	1,185	1,260	1,755	1,875	1,940	1,260	1,375	1,495	1,610
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10616	19		23½	22	32½	⅔	13	1,155	1,205	1,220	1,550	1,625	1,660	1,215	1,280	1,330	1,395
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10617	19		23½	22	32½	1⅓	22	1,115	1,170	1,240	1,740	1,860	1,930	1,235	1,345	1,465	1,585
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10618	19		23½	22	32½	⅔	13	1,140	1,190	1,205	1,470	1,605	1,645	1,200	1,255	1,315	1,380
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS WITH CASTERS																		
									fully upholstered seat and back									
	10637	19		23½	22	32½	1⅓	22	1,205	1,245	1,330	1,830	1,945	2,015	1,330	1,435	1,555	1,675
									mesh seat with fully upholstered back									
	10638	19		23½	22	32½	⅔	13	1,220	1,275	1,290	1,560	1,690	1,725	1,285	1,340	1,395	1,460

Nabu™ Chairs (fully upholstered back) are available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $125 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

NOTE:
White frame add - WH, Grey frame add - GR

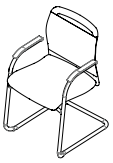
Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Nabu side chair with arms on sled base available in polished chrome or black polished chrome finish
- Arm cap in black urethane as a standard or upholstered arm cap to match the seat with an upcharge $75 list per chair (plus addition 2 sq. ft. COL)
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame is black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stachable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

Model # 10615

SIDE CHAIRS

Nabu™ Stacking Chair and Nabu™ Side Chair – fully upholstered mesh back Designer - Bangdesign

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NABU™ SIDE CHAIR WITH ARMS ON - SLED BASE																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	**10639**	18	26	22½	22½	36½	¾	9	1,460	1,520	1,535	1,760	1,820	1,840	1,530	1,590	1,660	1,730
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10640	18	26	22½	22½	36½			1,480									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - SLED BASE																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10625	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	940	980	1,010	1,120	1,170	1,210	1,010	1,070	1,140	1,210
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10626	19		23½	22	32½			960									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10627	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	920	1,040	1,050	1,215	1,225	1,275	990	1,045	1,120	1,190
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10628	19		23½	22	32½			940									
NABU™ STACKING CHAIR ARMLESS - ON 4 LEGS WITH CASTERS																		
									upholstered seat with striped mesh back									
	10641	19		23½	22	32½	¾	9	1,005	1,130	1,145	1,275	1,315	1,365	1,075	1,135	1,205	1,280
									mesh seat with striped mesh back									
	10642	19		23½	22	32½			1,020									

NOTE:
White frame add - WH, Grey frame add - GR

Standard features:

- Seat available in 29 solid mesh colors. Back available in 34 contrasting mesh stripe. Back mesh has a horizontal stripe pattern as standard created by the strong elastomer fiber woven in the mesh.
- Cushions are molded foam with 25% soy foam content
- Nabu side chair with arms on sled base available in polished chrome or black polished finish
- Arm clip in black urethane as a standard or upholstered arm cap to match the seat with an upcharge $75 list per chair (plus addition 2 sq. ft. COL)
- Tubular steel leg or sled base is standard silver powder coat
- Back frame and arms are black as standard. White and grey optional. Custom colors available for quantities above 100.
- Models 10605 through 10608 are stachable - 6 high on floor and 10 high on dolly. Footprint 23" wide x 32" deep.
- Dolly priced separately.

SIDE CHAIRS

Q Chair Designer - Q Design

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
Q LOUNGE CHAIR WITH VENEER																		
	10051	16½	21¾	31½	31	34½	2	36	3,915	4,110	4,105	5,040	5,225	5,320	4,095	4,260	4,440	4,620
Q LOUNGE CHAIR - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	10053	15	20	31½	31	34½	4	72	3,715	3,905	3,895	4,795	4,965	5,065	4,075	4,405	4,765	5,130
Q SIDE CHAIR WITH VENEER																		
	10052	18	24	27½	23	34	1½	27	3,375	3,530	3,510	4,235	4,375	4,445	3,510	3,635	3,765	3,910
Q SIDE CHAIR - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	10054	18	24	27½	23	34	3	54	3,200	3,355	3,330	4,025	4,160	4,230	3,475	3,720	3,990	4,265

Model # 10051

Model # 10052

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood seat & arm shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Maple or walnut veneer with any Nienkämper stains is available for model with veneer finish (Model #10051 & #10052)
- Q Side Chair with veneer back has only seat & arm shell but a fully upholstered back
- Polished aluminum 4-star base on glides for Q Lounge chair
- Polished aluminum cross base for Q Side chair

SIDE CHAIRS

Schultz Designer - Richard Schultz

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	RS48	15½	21	26	29	26½	1½	28	2,760	2,900	3,710	3,975	4,075	2,895	3,015	3,150	3,295
SIDE CHAIR																	
	RS46-1	18	26	22 ½	23	32	1¼	20	2,695	2,860	3,460	3,660	3,730	2,810	2,915	3,025	3,140

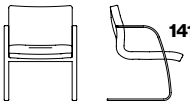
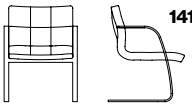
The tubular steel frame standard finish is mirror polished chrome. For a stainless steel frame add $770 list per chair. When the Lounge version, Model # RS48 is upholstered in fabric, channel stitching finishes the curve between the seat and back. Leather welting in Grano or Verde leather around the perimeter of the chair is standard. Unless the color of the leather welting is specified, Nienkämper will select a suitable color.

Model RS48
Lounge Chair

Model RS46-1
Side Chair

OFFICE SEATING

Senator® Nuvo Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
ARMCHAIR SLED BASE																	
	**14103**	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¼	28	2,030	2,130	2,615	2,860	2,920	2,140	2,245	2,360	2,470
Standard Features • Chrome tubular sled base • Plain upholstery																	
	**14104**	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¼	28	3,130	3,290	3,710	3,955	4,035	3,240	3,345	3,460	3,570
Standard Features • Solid flat chrome sled base • Tufted upholstery																	
ARMCHAIR CASTER BASE																	
	14107	17½	24½	23	25	31	1¼	28	2,225	2,340	2,800	2,995	3,045	2,335	2,440	2,555	2,665

Model # 14103
Senator® Nuvo Armchair with tubular chrome sled base

Model # 14105
Senator® Nuvo Armchair with flat chrome sled base

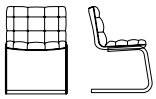
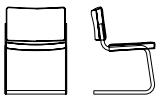
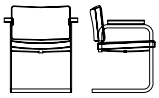
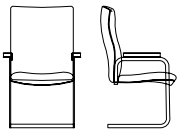
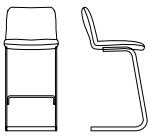
Model # 14107
Senator® Nuvo Armchair Caster Base

Standard Features

- Chrome or black base
- Chrome or black casters
- Plain upholstery

SIDE CHAIRS

Unesco™ Designer - Robert Haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SIDE CHAIR WITH BUTTON TUFTING																	
	**15600**	17½		20½	21	32	1½	24	2,440	2,550	3,300	3,510	3,600	2,575	2,695	2,830	2,975
LOW BACK SIDE CHAIR																	
	**15601**	17½		20½	22	30	1¼	20	2,265	2,370	2,975	3,175	3,225	2,380	2,480	2,595	2,705
LOW BACK																	
	**15611**	17½	25½	25½	22	30	1½	24	2,595	2,725	3,445	3,675	3,765	2,730	2,855	2,990	3,130
HIGH BACK																	
	**15612**	17½	25½	25½	22	40	2½	40	2,700	2,825	4,130	4,495	4,655	2,930	3,135	3,355	3,590
BAR STOOL																	
	**15613**	30		18	20	39½	1	16	2,440	2,550	3,000	3,145	3,215	2,535	2,610	2,700	2,795

Model #15601
Low Back Side Chair

Model #15611
Low Back

Unesco – Notes and Options
Choose a brushed nickel or mirror-polished chrome finish for the oval-shaped tubular steel frame standard on all models.

Optional Features:
When ordering tufting on model numbers 15601, 15611, 15612, and 15613, add 20% to the list price and "-T" to the end of the model number.

nienkämper
International Inc.

LOUNGE SEATING

2023

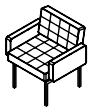
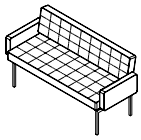
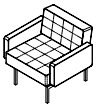
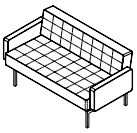
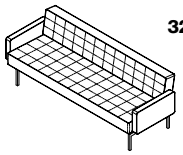
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Lounge Seating 55-154

32 Collection	57
Baden	58-59
Bare	60
BASS Collection	61-62
Bay	63
Belle	64
Berkley® Collection	65-70
Bern	71
Blob	72
BLOOR® Collection	73
Carlisle	74
Cocoon	75
Divvi	76
Dobi	77
Dune	78-79
Eden®	80-95
Elite	96
Expo 67	97
Godbout	98
HAB™	99
Heartbeat	100-101
Ingmar Lounge	102
Isola 8	103
J + J Studio	104
Kloud® Collection	105
Kloud® Serpentine™	106
LCS Club	107
Leaf	108
LINQ	109
LolliPOP	110
Lucerne	111
Max™	112-118
Mood Collection	119
Nordic	120
Note	121
Paris Archive	122
Patkau Twist	123
Polo	124
Pullman™	125-126
Pyramid Chair	127
Q Chair	128
Radius	129
Radius on Legs	130
Rowan Lounge	131
Satori™	132
Six® Collection	133
Spirit	134
Turnaround® Collection	135
Tuxedo™	136-137
Tuxedo Classic™	138-141
Tuxedo Cove	142-145
Tuxedo™ High Back	146-147
Vuelo Lounge	148
Wavelength®	149-150
Work:Recline	151
Yabaco	152
Yabaco	153
Zurich	154

LOUNGE SEATING

32 Collection

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Arm W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
32 DINING CHAIR																		
	**32011**	18½	24	27¾	25	31½	3	54	4,470	4,700	4,750	6,070	6,350	6,465	4,745	4,990	5,265	5,535
32 DINING TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**32012**	18½	24	59¾	25	31½	4¾	86	6,650	6,990	7,095	9,185	9,610	9,815	7,080	7,475	7,895	8,335
32 LOUNGE CHAIR																		
	**32021**	16½	23	29¾	29¼	29½	4	72	4,805	5,050	5,170	6,885	7,235	7,415	5,170	5,500	5,855	6,225
32 LOUNGE TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**32022**	16½	23	53¾	29¼	29½	6	108	7,045	7,400	7,595	10,165	10,685	10,945	7,585	8,075	8,610	9,165
32 LOUNGE THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**32023**	16½	23	77¾	29¼	29½	8	144	7,845	8,245	8,580	11,930	12,630	12,660	8,565	9,230	9,945	10,680

Standard Features:
- Seat depth for Dining Collection: 18½"d
- Seat depth for Lounge Collection: 22"d
- Standard with tufting on seat & back
- Plywood frame with soy based polyurethane foam
- Support frame & legs are standard in brushed aluminum finish.
- Powder coat finishes also available upon request

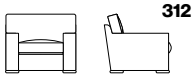
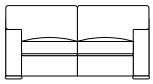
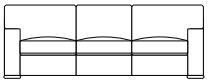
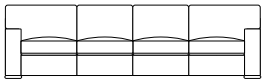
Model # 32011
32 dining chair upholstered in Ecopell leather, Blueberry EC700

Model # 32012
32 Dining 2 Seat Sofa

Model # 32023
32 Lounge 3 Seat Sofa

LOUNGE SEATING

Baden/Zurich Designer – Nienkämper & robert haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**312**	18	22	38	38	33	8	110	6,885	7,240	10,830	11,845	12,270	7,605	8,265	8,980	9,715
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**312-2**	18	22	62	38	33	10	160	9,515	9,990	15,215	16,725	17,335	10,415	11,250	12,135	13,055
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	**312-3**	18	22	87	38	33	15	210	12,505	13,115	19,990	21,945	22,745	13,845	15,095	16,430	17,805
FOUR SEAT SOFA																	
	**312-4**	18	22	112	38	33	18½	260	15,555	16,325	24,815	27,260	28,240	17,215	18,755	20,400	22,095
OTTOMAN																	
	312-5			30	30	17	3¼	52	3,850	4,040	5,700	6,180	6,380	4,140	4,410	4,705	5,000

Baden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $465 list per chair, $925 list per two seater sofa, $1390 list per three seat sofa, $1850 list per four seat sofa, and $460 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

When COM is lightweight, a welting detail is added to the perimeter of the seat and back cushions. Allow 5% additional yardage of COM to accommodate welting details.

When upholstered in leather, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in a down and feather combination.

When upholstered in COM, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in Dacron.

All seat and back cushions are loose.

Two base options are available. Radius feet, see photo on page 58, are offered ebonized as standard. Angled wood feet, see photo on page 58, are offered ebonized as standard. Both Radius and Angled feet are available in standard Nienkämper stains, see page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per stain color.

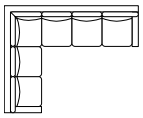
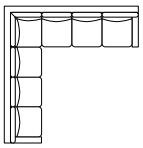
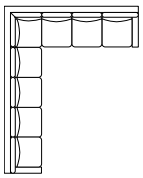
Model #312

Model #312-2

Model #312-3

LOUNGE SEATING

Baden/Zurich Designer – Nienkämper & robert haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SIX SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**312-6**	18	22	119	94	33	22	360	24,335	25,550	37,170	40,545	41,905	26,315	28,150	30,095	32,120
SEVEN SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**312-7**	18	22	119	119	33	28	410	27,890	29,280	42,505	46,355	47,890	30,405	32,735	35,225	37,795
EIGHT SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**312-8**	18	22	119	144	33	30	460	31,395	32,965	47,790	52,105	53,835	34,090	36,585	39,245	42,010

Baden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2775 list for six seat, $3235 list for seven seat,and $3700 list for eight seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

When COM is lightweight, a welting detail is added to the perimeter of the seat and back cushions. Allow 5% additional yardage of COM to accommodate welting details.

When upholstered in leather, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in a down and feather combination.

When upholstered in COM, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in Dacron.

All seat and back cushions are loose.

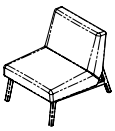
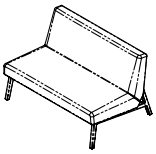
Two base options are available. Radius feet, see photo below left, are offered ebonized as standard. Angled wood feet, see photo below right, are offered ebonized as standard. Both Radius and Angled feet are available in standard Nienkämper stains, see page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per stain color.

Radius Foot

Angled Foot

LOUNGE SEATING

Bare Designer - Evan bare

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BARE CHAIR																		
	**10321**	16¾		26	33	29½	3¾	68	4,400	4,630	4,755	6,370	6,690	6,860	4,745	5,050	5,385	5,730
					Seat		1¼	23										
					Back		2½	45										
BARE TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**10322**	16¾		50	33	29½	5¾	104	5,930	6,230	6,585	8,890	9,400	9,645	6,450	6,925	7,440	7,970
					Seat		2¼	41										
					Back		3½	63										

Standard Features:

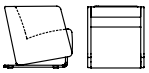
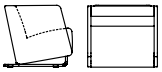
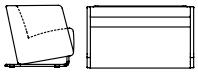
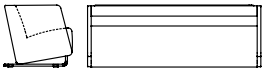
- Seat depth: 21"d
- Plywood frame with soy based polyurethane foam.
- Solid maple or walnut legs are standard in ebonized finish but also available in any Nienkämper stains.
- Custom stain is available with upcharge.

Model # 10321
Bare Chair

Model # 10322
Bare Two Seat Sofa

LOUNGE SEATING

BASS Collection Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Fabric Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BASS LOW BACK SMALL LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**12011**	17	26½	27	29	26½	5	90	3,130	3,295	5,665	6,190	6,450	3,580	4,000	4,440	4,900
			seat & back				3	54									
			arms				3½	63									
BASS LOW BACK LARGE LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**12012**	17	26½	32	29	26½	6½	99	3,240	3,415	6,005	6,585	6,860	3,830	4,370	4,950	5,545
			seat & back				3	54									
			arms				3½	63									
BASS LOW BACK 2 SEATER SOFA																	
	**12013**	17	26½	59	29	26½	7½	135	4,345	4,565	7,485	8,130	8,460	5,015	5,640	6,300	6,995
			seat & back				5	90									
			arms				3½	63									
BASS LOW BACK 3 SEATER SOFA																	
	**12014**	17	26½	82	29	26½	9½	171	6,030	6,345	9,570	10,285	10,635	6,885	7,675	8,520	9,395
			seat & back				7	126									
			arms				3½	63									

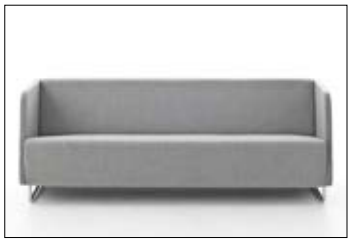
Standard features:

- Frame is constructed of Solid Maple and FSC Hardwood Plywood with soy-based Polyurethane Foam covered with Fortrel
- Polished chrome tubular base

Model # 12011

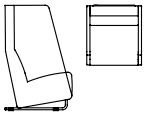
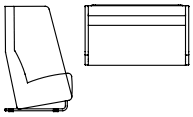
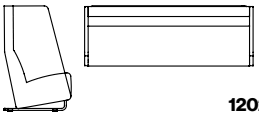
Model # 12013

Model # 12014



LOUNGE SEATING

BASS Collection Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BASS HIGH BACK LARGE LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**12024**	17	46½	32	29	46½	7	126	4,475	4,705	7,715	8,390	8,725	5,110	5,690	6,310	6,955
			seat & back				4½	81									
			arms				5⅓	96									
BASS HIGH BACK 2 SEATER SOFA																	
	**12022**	17	46½	59	29	46½	11	198	5,645	5,930	10,675	11,735	12,255	6,635	7,545	8,530	9,535
			seat & back				6¾	122									
			arms				5⅓	96									
BASS HIGH BACK 3 SEATER SOFA																	
	**12023**	17	46½	82	29	46½	13	234	7,420	7,800	13,405	14,640	15,265	8,585	9,670	10,830	12,020
			seat & back				9	162									
			arms				5⅓	96									

Model # 12022

Model # 12023

Standard features:

- Frame is constructed of Solid Maple and FSC Hardwood Plywood with soy-based Polyurethane Foam covered with Fortrel
- Polished chrome tubular base

LOUNGE SEATING

Bay Designer - busk + hertzog

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BAY CHAIR WITH UPHOLSTERED BASE																
10520	16	26	27¾	26¼	3¼	59	2,510	2,645	2,825	4,170	4,475	4,630	2,805	3,080	3,370	3,665
Fully upholstered																
10521	Contrasting Fabric						2,510		2,825				2,805	3,080	3,370	3,665
	Seat				1¾											
	Base				1½											
10522	Contrasting Leather							2,645		4,170	4,475	4,630				
	Seat					32										
	Base					27										

Model # 10521

Standard features:

- Seat with plywood shell & soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Base in soy based rigid polyurethane
- Base with plastic glides at bottom.

LOUNGE SEATING

Belle Lounge Designer - busk + hertzog

Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BELLE LOUNGE																
37101	16	33	28	30	4	72	2,860	3,005	3,205	4,745	5,075	5,240	3,220	3,550	3,910	4,275
Inside Back & Seat Cushion					2	36										
Outside Back and Bottom					2½	45										

Model # 37101

Standard features:

- Frame: Durable construction with steel frame covered with molded foam
- Cushion: High resistant and flexible foam on seat cushion
- Base: Swivel brushed metal disc base as standard, fixed disc base is also an option.
- Base Finishes: Brushed black, brushed silver and powder coat finishes also available.

LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer - Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SINGLE ELEMENT																
13410_	16	24	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					3 ¾	60	**2,995**	**3,215**	**3,225**	**4,300**	**4,655**	**4,800**	**3,335**	**3,645**	**3,980**	**4,325**
/2 8 Angled arm					5 ½	88	3,845	4,125	4,340	6,605	7,340	7,640	4,345	4,795	5,290	5,795
/3 10 Angled arm					6¼	100	**3,960**	**4,255**	**4,470**	**6,760**	**7,470**	**7,765**	**4,530**	**5,040**	**5,605**	**6,175**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					5 ½	88	5,155	5,530	5,585	7,480	8,105	8,345	5,650	6,105	6,595	7,100
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					6¼	100	**5,210**	**5,590**	**5,635**	**7,535**	**8,155**	**8,400**	**5,775**	**6,290**	**6,850**	**7,425**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

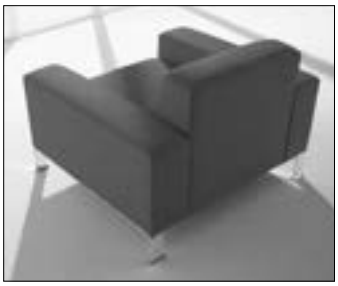
Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT ELEMENT																
13401_	16	48	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					3 ¾	60	**3,880**	**4,170**	**4,285**	**6,075**	**6,645**	**6,870**	**4,225**	**4,535**	**4,865**	**5,210**
/2 8 Angled arm					5½	88	4,725	5,080	5,385	8,375	9,330	9,720	5,220	5,680	6,170	6,670
/3 10 Angled arm					6¼	100	**4,855**	**5,220**	**5,515**	**8,515**	**9,475**	**9,865**	**5,420**	**5,935**	**6,490**	**7,070**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					5½	88	6,035	6,480	6,615	9,250	10,105	10,445	6,535	6,985	7,480	7,980
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					6¼	100	**6,090**	**6,560**	**6,670**	**9,315**	**10,155**	**10,495**	**6,655**	**7,175**	**7,730**	**8,310**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
LARGE TWO SEAT ELEMENT																
13402_	16	60	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					4¼	68	**4,140**	**4,450**	**4,595**	**6,615**	**7,285**	**7,535**	**4,530**	**4,880**	**5,260**	**5,645**
/2 8 Angled arm					6	96	4,995	5,355	5,705	8,935	9,970	10,380	5,535	6,035	6,570	7,120
/3 10 Angled arm					6 ¾	108	**5,115**	**5,505**	**5,830**	**9,070**	**10,105**	**10,515**	**5,725**	**6,280**	**6,885**	**7,505**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					6	96	6,300	6,775	6,960	9,810	10,735	11,085	6,845	7,340	7,875	8,430
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					6¾	108	**6,365**	**6,835**	**6,995**	**9,870**	**10,780**	**11,165**	**6,975**	**7,530**	**8,135**	**8,755**

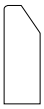
Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Berkley Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per single element, $825 list per 2 seat element, and $1,040 list per large 2 seat element. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

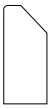


Model # 1
Armless

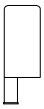
Model # 2
8 Angled Arm



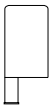
Model # 3
10 Angled Arm



Model # 4
8 Angled Arm



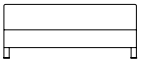
Model # 5
10 Angled Arm



LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer – Nienkämper

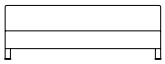
THREE SEAT ELEMENT



Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13403_	16	72	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					5	80	**4,490**	**4,840**	**5,025**	**7,420**	**8,185**	**8,490**	**4,945**	**5,355**	**5,805**	**6,260**
/2 8 Angled arm					6¾	108	5,335	5,725	6,145	9,715	10,865	11,350	5,945	6,505	7,105	7,725
/3 10 Angled arm					7⁷⁄₁₆	120	**5,470**	**5,875**	**6,260**	**9,855**	**10,995**	**11,465**	**6,140**	**6,755**	**7,415**	**8,095**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					6¾	108	6,645	7,125	7,380	10,595	11,625	12,040	7,260	7,815	8,415	9,040
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					7½	120	**6,710**	**7,200**	**7,425**	**10,650**	**11,685**	**12,105**	**7,385**	**8,010**	**8,675**	**9,365**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

LARGE THREE SEAT ELEMENT



Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
13404_	16	84	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					5 ¾	92	**4,945**	**5,305**	**5,545**	**8,315**	**9,185**	**9,530**	**5,460**	**5,935**	**6,450**	**6,980**
/2 8 Angled arm					7½	120	5,800	6,215	6,650	10,600	11,875	12,390	6,470	7,095	7,760	8,450
/3 10 Angled arm					8¼	132	**5,915**	**6,365**	**6,790**	**10,740**	**12,005**	**12,525**	**6,655**	**7,340**	**8,075**	**8,835**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					7½	120	7,095	7,630	7,905	11,475	12,630	13,105	7,770	8,390	9,060	9,750
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					8¼	132	**7,165**	**7,685**	**7,950**	**11,535**	**12,690**	**13,155**	**7,905**	**8,590**	**9,325**	**10,080**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Berkley Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $1,240 list per 3 seat element, and $1,460 per large 3 seat element. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

The Berkley Collection is a Nienkämper classic in its contemporary style and simplicity of line. This is a collection that is elegant yet generous in proportions. Berkley works well in public spaces, executive lounges, lobbies, and residences.

Frame:
Solid maple and plywood construction.

Seat and Back:
The seat and back are polyurethane foam covered in Fortrel®. Upholstered
in leather or fabric. Yardages are for plain non-directional fabrics. Fabrics are railroaded.

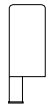
Arms:
Two arm options are available, Angled and Straight. The Angled arm carries
to the floor. The Straight arm rests on an aluminum base.

Base:
On models with Angled arms, the base is solid maple runners painted matte black. Aluminum bases are available in a brushed, polished, or painted finish.

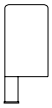
Model # 1 Armless

Model # 2 8 Angled Arm

Model # 3 10 Angled Arm



Model # 4 8 Angled Arm



Model # 5 10 Angled Arm

LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer - Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
FOUR SEAT ELEMENT																
13405_	16	96	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					6¼	100	**5,530**	**5,940**	**6,195**	**9,185**	**10,150**	**10,540**	**6,090**	**6,610**	**7,170**	**7,740**
/2 8 Angled arm					8	128	6,380	6,845	7,295	11,480	12,850	13,375	7,100	7,765	8,480	9,215
/3 10 Angled arm					8 ¾	140	**6,530**	**6,990**	**7,430**	**11,620**	**12,970**	**13,495**	**7,315**	**8,040**	**8,815**	**9,625**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					8	128	7,685	8,260	8,545	12,365	13,605	14,090	8,400	9,070	9,785	10,520
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					8 ¾	140	**7,740**	**8,320**	**8,600**	**12,425**	**13,665**	**14,140**	**8,535**	**9,260**	**10,035**	**10,845**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LARGE FOUR SEAT ELEMENT																
13418_	16	108	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					7	112	**6,170**	**6,610**	**6,895**	**10,245**	**11,325**	**11,755**	**6,800**	**7,380**	**8,005**	**8,645**
/2 8 Angled arm					8¾	140	7,005	7,530	8,020	12,565	14,035	14,605	7,800	8,525	9,300	10,110
/3 10 Angled arm					9 7/16	152	**7,155**	**7,665**	**8,140**	**12,690**	**14,150**	**14,740**	**8,005**	**8,785**	**9,625**	**10,490**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					8¾	140	8,320	8,935	9,250	13,435	14,775	15,320	9,105	9,830	10,605	11,415
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					9½	152	**8,370**	**9,000**	**9,310**	**13,485**	**14,835**	**15,370**	**9,225**	**10,015**	**10,860**	**11,735**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Berkley Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $1,670 list per 4 seat element, and $1,880 per large 4 seat element. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

The Berkley Collection is a Nienkämper classic in its contemporary style and simplicity of line. This is a collection that is elegant yet generous in proportions. Berkley works well in public spaces, executive lounges, lobbies, and residences.

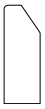
Frame:
Solid maple and plywood construction.

Seat and Back:
The seat and back are polyurethane foam covered in Fortrel®. Upholstered in leather or fabric. Yardages are for plain non-directional fabrics. Fabrics are railroaded.

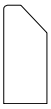
Arms:
Two arm options are available, Angled and Straight. The Angled arm carries to the floor. The Straight arm rests on an aluminum base.

Base:
On models with Angled arms, the base is solid maple runners painted matte black. Aluminum bases are available in a brushed, polished, or painted finish.

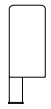
Model # 1
Armless



Model # 2
8 Angled Arm



Model # 3
10 Angled Arm



Model # 4
8 Angled Arm

Model # 5
10 Angled Arm

LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
FIVE SEAT ELEMENT																
13419_	16	120	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					7 ¾	139½	**6,795**	**7,295**	**7,635**	**11,325**	**12,525**	**12,990**	**7,495**	**8,140**	**8,830**	**9,535**
/2 8 Angled arm					9 ½	152	7,645	8,215	8,730	13,625	15,210	15,835	8,500	9,290	10,135	11,010
/3 10 Angled arm					10 ¼	164	**7,770**	**8,355**	**8,865**	**13,755**	**15,350**	**15,980**	**8,695**	**9,540**	**10,455**	**11,400**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					9 ½	152	8,960	9,620	9,975	14,520	15,980	16,555	9,815	10,600	11,445	12,325
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					10 ¼	164	**9,010**	**9,690**	**10,025**	**14,560**	**16,025**	**16,610**	**9,940**	**10,785**	**11,700**	**12,645**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
BENCH																
13411	16	48	24	16	2 ¼	32	**2,005**	**2,140**	**2,205**	**3,180**	**3,460**	**3,595**	**2,205**	**2,390**	**2,590**	**2,800**
13412	16	60	24	16	2 ¾	40	2,055	2,200	2,290	3,375	3,710	3,855	2,300	2,535	2,780	3,025
13413	16	72	24	16	3 ¼	48	**2,400**	**2,580**	**2,665**	**3,860**	**4,250**	**4,390**	**2,690**	**2,965**	**3,255**	**3,550**
13414	16	84	24	16	3 ¾	56	3,100	3,335	3,400	4,715	5,125	5,300	3,440	3,745	4,080	4,430
13415	16	96	24	16	4¼	64	**3,280**	**3,510**	**3,595**	**5,025**	**5,485**	**5,655**	**3,660**	**4,015**	**4,390**	**4,780**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms.

Berkley Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2,090 list per 5 seat element, $480 list per 48 bench, $600 list per 60 bench, $720 list per 72 bench, $840 list per 84 bench, and $960 list per 96 bench. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

The Berkley Collection is a Nienkämper classic in its contemporary style and simplicity of line. This is a collection that is elegant yet generous in proportions. Berkley works well in public spaces, executive lounges, lobbies, and residences.

Frame:
Solid maple and plywood construction.

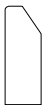
Seat and Back:
The seat and back are polyurethane foam covered in Fortrel®. Upholstered in leather or fabric. Yardages are for plain non-directional fabrics. Fabrics are railroaded.

Arms:
Two arm options are available, Angled and Straight. The Angled arm carries to the floor. The Straight arm rests on an aluminum base.

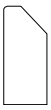
Base:
On models with Angled arms, the base is solid maple runners painted matte black. Aluminum bases are available in a brushed, polished, or painted finish.

Model # 1 Armless

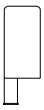
Model # 2 8 Angled Arm



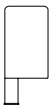
Model # 3 10 Angled Arm



Model # 4 8 Angled Arm



Model # 5 10 Angled Arm



LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer - Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LEFT CORNER ELEMENTS																
One Seat Left Element																
13421_	16	23½-58½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					4¼	68	**3,375**	**3,620**	**3,830**	**5,845**	**6,530**	**6,770**	**3,755**	**4,110**	**4,485**	**4,880**
/2 8 Angled arm					5	80	3,775	4,065	4,365	6,950	7,745	8,080	4,230	4,645	5,090	5,545
/3 10 Angled arm					5½	86	**3,855**	**4,140**	**4,425**	**6,990**	**7,830**	**8,150**	**4,355**	**4,805**	**5,300**	**5,805**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					5	80	4,445	4,770	4,985	7,380	8,140	8,440	4,895	5,310	5,750	6,215
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					5½	86	**4,475**	**4,805**	**5,005**	**7,400**	**8,160**	**8,465**	**4,975**	**5,430**	**5,920**	**6,425**

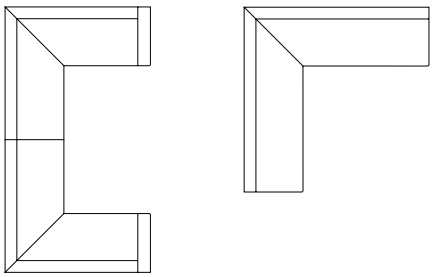
Note: Width measurements do not include arms. One arm and one element must be specified with each element ordered

Two Seat Left Element																
13422_	16	47¼-82½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					5¾	92	**4,255**	**4,575**	**4,865**	**7,615**	**8,515**	**8,860**	**4,775**	**5,250**	**5,760**	**6,290**
/2 8 Angled arm					6½	104	4,670	5,025	5,410	8,700	9,750	10,175	5,260	5,800	6,375	6,975
/3 10 Angled arm					7	110	**4,750**	**5,105**	**5,480**	**8,755**	**9,815**	**10,240**	**5,380**	**5,960**	**6,580**	**7,225**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					6½	104	5,335	5,725	6,025	9,135	10,140	10,540	5,920	6,460	7,045	7,640
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					7	110	**5,355**	**5,775**	**6,060**	**9,160**	**10,155**	**10,555**	**5,995**	**6,570**	**7,190**	**7,835**

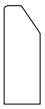
Note: Width measurements do not include arms. One arm and one element must be specified with each element ordered

Three Seat Left Element																
13423_	16	71½-106½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					7¼	116	**4,860**	**5,225**	**5,640**	**9,100**	**10,215**	**10,665**	**5,515**	**6,115**	**6,760**	**7,430**
/2 8 Angled arm					8	128	5,295	5,685	6,180	10,185	11,465	11,990	6,015	6,680	7,390	8,130
/3 10 Angled arm					8½	134	**5,350**	**5,750**	**6,240**	**10,245**	**11,355**	**12,045**	**6,120**	**6,820**	**7,585**	**8,360**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					8	128	5,940	6,390	6,795	10,630	11,845	12,340	6,660	7,325	8,040	8,775
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					8½	134	**5,980**	**6,415**	**6,820**	**10,650**	**11,895**	**12,365**	**6,750**	**7,450**	**8,210**	**8,985**

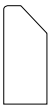
Note: Width measurements do not include arms. One arm and one element must be specified with each element ordered



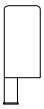
Model # 1
Armless



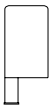
Model # 2
8 Angled Arm



Model # 3
10 Angled Arm



Model # 4
8 Angled Arm



Model # 5
10 Angled Arm

Yardages are for plain non-directional fabrics. Fabrics are railroaded. COM must be approved before placing an order.

LOUNGE SEATING

The Berkley® Collection Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
RIGHT CORNER ELEMENTS																
One Seat Right Element																
13424_	16	23½-58½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					4¼	68	**3,375**	**3,620**	**3,830**	**5,845**	**6,530**	**6,770**	**3,755**	**4,110**	**4,485**	**4,880**
/2 8 Angled arm					5	80	3,775	4,065	4,365	6,950	7,745	8,080	4,230	4,645	5,090	5,545
/3 10 Angled arm					5½	86	**3,855**	**4,140**	**4,425**	**6,990**	**7,830**	**8,150**	**4,355**	**4,805**	**5,300**	**5,805**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					5	80	4,445	4,770	4,985	7,380	8,140	8,440	4,895	5,310	5,750	6,215
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					5½	86	**4,475**	**4,805**	**5,005**	**7,400**	**8,160**	**8,465**	**4,975**	**5,430**	**5,920**	**6,425**
Two Seat Right Element																
13425_	16	47½-82½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					5¾	92	**4,255**	**4,575**	**4,865**	**7,615**	**8,515**	**8,860**	**4,775**	**5,250**	**5,760**	**6,290**
/2 8 Angled arm					6½	104	4,670	5,025	5,410	8,700	9,750	10,175	5,260	5,800	6,375	6,975
/3 10 Angled arm					7	110	**4,750**	**5,105**	**5,480**	**8,755**	**9,815**	**10,240**	**5,380**	**5,960**	**6,580**	**7,225**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					6½	104	5,335	5,725	6,025	9,135	10,140	10,540	5,920	6,460	7,045	7,640
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					7	110	**5,355**	**5,775**	**6,060**	**9,160**	**10,155**	**10,555**	**5,995**	**6,570**	**7,190**	**7,835**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms. One arm and one element must be specified with each element ordered

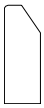
Three Seat Right Element																
13426_	16	71½-106½	35	27½												
/1 Armless with metal legs					7¼	116	**4,860**	**5,225**	**5,640**	**9,100**	**10,215**	**10,665**	**5,515**	**6,115**	**6,760**	**7,430**
/2 8 Angled arm					8	128	5,295	5,685	6,180	10,185	11,465	11,990	6,015	6,680	7,390	8,130
/3 10 Angled arm					8½	134	**5,350**	**5,750**	**6,240**	**10,245**	**11,355**	**12,045**	**6,120**	**6,820**	**7,585**	**8,360**
/4 8 Straight arm with leg					8	128	5,940	6,390	6,795	10,630	11,845	12,340	6,660	7,325	8,040	8,775
/5 10 Straight arm with leg					8½	134	**5,980**	**6,415**	**6,820**	**10,650**	**11,895**	**12,365**	**6,750**	**7,450**	**8,210**	**8,985**

Note: Width measurements do not include arms. One arm and one element must be specified with each element ordered

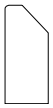
Bench w/8 Arm																
13416		48	32	21½	4	72	**4,355**	**4,570**	**4,715**	**6,370**	**7,030**	**7,245**	**4,715**	**5,040**	**5,400**	**5,765**
Bench w/10 Arm																
13417		48	34	21½	4	72	4,420	4,635	4,770	6,420	7,095	7,320	4,780	5,110	5,470	5,835
Movable Cushion																
13430		24	12	12	1	18	**855**	**865**	**965**	**1,365**	**1,535**	**1,585**	**945**	**1,025**	**1,120**	**1,210**

Model # 1
Armless

Model # 2
8 Angled Arm

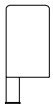


Model # 3
10 Angled Arm



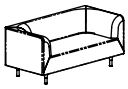
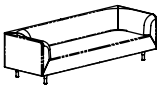
Model # 4
8 Angled Arm

Model # 5
10 Angled Arm



LOUNGE SEATING

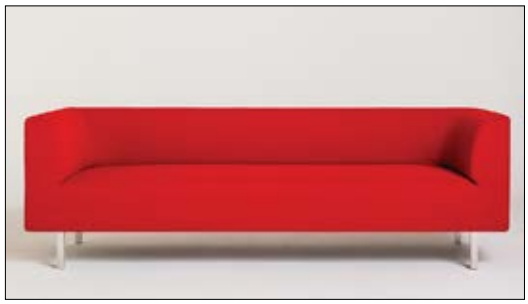
Bern Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SMALL LOUNGE CHAIR																		
	10160	16¼	27¾	33	29	27¾	4	72	3,740	3,940	4,130	5,840	6,205	6,385	4,105	4,435	4,790	5,160
LARGE LOUNGE CHAIR																		
	10161	16¼	27¾	37	29	27¾	4½	81	3,965	4,170	4,390	6,300	6,710	6,915	4,375	4,750	5,145	5,560
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**10162**	16¼	27¾	61	29	27¾	6	108	5,510	5,795	6,065	8,635	8,895	9,445	6,050	6,550	7,085	7,635
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**10163**	16¼	27¾	85	29	27¾	7	126	7,180	7,540	7,835	10,865	11,125	11,865	7,815	8,390	9,010	9,655
THROW CUSHION																		
	10164			12	12		½	9	270	280	310	540	605	650	315	355	405	450

Model # 10161

Bern Lounge Chair upholstered in Cremoso leather, Black CM795

Model # 10163
Bern 3 Seat Sofa



Standard Features:

- Seat depth: 22"d
- Frame is constructed of Solid Maple and Plywood with soy based Polyurethane Foam covered with Fortrel.
- Square tubular or round legs made of cast aluminum are available in brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 list per chair or sofa.

LOUNGE SEATING

Blob™ Designer - karim rashid

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BLOB															
1490__	16	26	32½	29											
(Model #1) Fully Upholstered					2¾	50	1,995	2,085	3,410	3,775	3,940	2,245	2,470	2,720	2,970
(Model #4) Contrasting fabric			sides		1½		1,995					2,130	2,255	2,390	2,535
			seat/back			1½									
(Model #5) Contrasting leather			sides		27										
			seat/back			27									
BLOB TWO SEAT SOFA															
	16	52	32 ½	29											
14908 Fully Upholstered					4¾	86	3,555	3,740	5,530	6,050	6,260	3,985	4,380	4,800	5,240
14909 Contrasting fabric			sides		1½		3,555					3,695	3,820	3,950	4,090
			seat/back			3¼									
14910 Contrasting leather			sides		27										
			seat/back			59									
BLOB THREE SEAT SOFA															
	16	78	32 ½	29											
14921 Fully Upholstered					6½	117	4,955	5,210	7,675	8,390	8,665	5,560	6,120	6,720	7,340
14922 Contrasting fabric			sides		1½										
			seat/back			5	4,955					5,090	5,210	5,345	5,490
14923 Contrasting leather			sides		27										
			seat/back			90		5,210	7,675	8,390	8,665				

The curvaceous shape and soft molded foam of the Blob is conducive to fabrics with some stretch and minimum pattern.

When upholstered in two different fabrics or leathers, use the COM price and ship your fabric yardage or leather square footage to Nienkämper. See page 6 for COM and COL details.

Seams can have matching or contrasting stitching. Matching or contrasting welting detail can also be specified.

*For patterned or directional fabrics please contact Customer Service at 800.668.9318 for yardages.

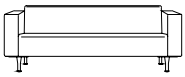
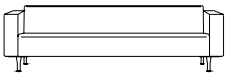
Fabric to be upholstered on Blob requires approval from Nienkamper's factory. Please contact customer service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

Model #14904
Contrasting fabric

Model #14904
Contrasting fabric

LOUNGE SEATING

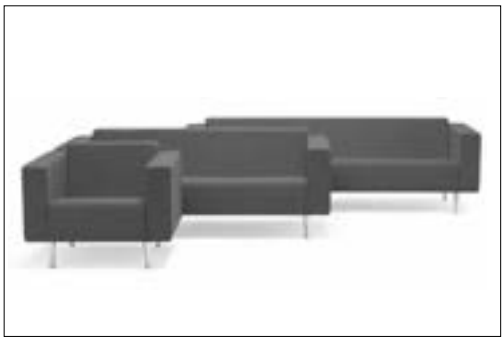
Bloor® Collection Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CHAIR																	
	13481	16	24	34	29	27½	4	74	3,840	4,130	6,000	6,570	6,790	4,200	4,535	4,890	5,260
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**13482**	16	24	72	29	27½	6	110	4,285	4,595	7,240	8,030	8,340	4,825	5,325	5,860	6,415
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	**13483**	16	24	90	29	27½	7½	140	5,705	6,150	9,340	10,305	10,690	6,380	7,000	7,665	8,360

The frame is a laminated wood base frame with tubular steel support
under the fixed cushion.

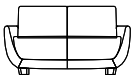
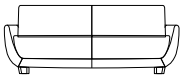
The seat and back are polyurethane foam. The seat foam is covered in Fortrel ®.
Upholstered in leather or fabric. Tufted seat when upholstered in leather. Back can be tufted if desired.

Laminated wood base frame with tubular steel support under the fixed cushion. The legs are solid aluminum in a brushed finish.



LOUNGE SEATING

Carlisle Designer - George Yabu & Glenn Pushelburg

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
CHAIR WITH SWIVEL DISK																		
	16200	16½	22	33	29	29												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	1¾ yrds	3¼ yds																
	Fully upholstered						4½	75	3,275	3,435	3,740	5,940	6,635	6,940	3,675	4,050	4,450	4,865
	COM seat & back cushions, leather frame						1¾	53		3,435	3,445	5,160	5,650	5,845				
CHAIR WITH SWIVEL PEDESTAL BASE																		
	16240	19	24½	33	29	32												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	1¾ yrds	3¼ yds																
	Fully upholstered						4½	75	3,590	3,760	4,015	6,065	6,750	6,995	4,000	4,370	4,770	5,185
	COM seat & back cushions, leather frame						1¾	53		3,760	3,770	5,195	5,615	5,785				
CHAIR WITH LEGS																		
	16210	16½	22	33	29	29												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	1¾ yrds	3¼ yds																
	Fully upholstered						4	70	3,275	3,435	3,695	5,750	6,415	6,660	3,635	3,960	4,320	4,685
	COM seat & back cushions, leather frame						1¾	45		3,435	3,445	4,870	5,295	5,455				
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**16220**	16½	22	56⅜	29	29												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	3½ yrds	3¾ yds																
	Fully upholstered						7	104	5,655	5,940	6,415	9,370	10,345	10,740	6,285	6,870	7,490	8,135
	COM seat & back cushions, leather frame						3½	63		5,940	6,035	7,910	8,505	8,740				
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**16230**	16½	22	79¾	29	29												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	5¼ yrds	5¼ yds																
	Fully upholstered						10	136	8,360	8,780	9,430	13,225	14,485	14,995	9,260	10,090	10,975	11,895
	COM seat & back cushions, leather frame						5¼	81		8,780	8,925	11,260	12,010	12,320				
OTTOMAN																		
	16250	24½			20	16	1⅓	25	2,085	2,195	2,220	2,990	3,210	3,305	2,215	2,320	2,440	2,560

Carlisle series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seater sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Legs and swivel disk base are upholstered to match the frame.

Swivel pedestal base is in brushed nickel finish.

When upholstered in leather, the two seat sofa (model 16220) has a center seam. When upholstered in fabric, the two seat sofa (model 16220) does not have a center seam.

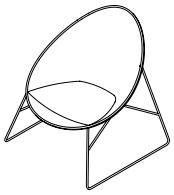
When upholstering in two different fabrics, use the COM price and ship yardages as noted on page 6.

Model #16200
Fully upholstered

Model #16240
Fully upholstered in Grano leather G7084 Basalt

LOUNGE SEATING

Cocoon Designer – Mark Saffell and David Ritch

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
UPHOLSTERED SEAT																
	**10901**	17	30	30	35½	⅔	10	1,095	1,145	1,220	1,260	1,285	1,150	1,210	1,260	1,330

Cocoon chair passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $290 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

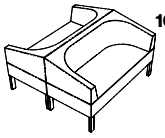
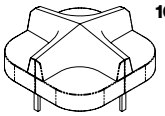
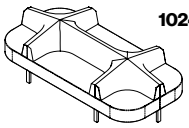
Model # 10901
Cocoon Lounge Chair

Standard Features

- Seat cushion upholstered
- Frame: powder coat steel in silver, white, black or red
- Cover: available only in 30 mesh colors

LOUNGE SEATING

Divvi Designer - Christopher Panichella

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds	Leather Sq.Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
DIVVI 2 SEATER																	
	10241	17	25	52	26	31	5⅔	102	3,935	4,130	6,205	6,780	7,330	4,445	4,920	5,420	5,940
					seat only		3⅔	66									
					back only		2	36									
DIVVI DOUBLE 2 SEATER																	
	**10242**	17	25	52	52	31	11⅓	204	7,845	8,245	12,375	13,510	14,640	8,870	9,810	10,810	11,850
					seat only		7⅓	132									
					back only		4	72									
DIVVI 4 SEATER																	
	**10243**	17	25	52	52	31	8	144	9,865	10,350	13,070	13,870	14,670	10,585	11,255	11,965	12,700
					seat only		4	72									
					back only		4	72									
DIVVI 8 SEATER																	
	**10244**	17	25	106	52	31	15⅓	276	17,690	18,565	23,820	25,355	26,895	19,065	20,340	21,700	23,115
					seat only		8	144									
					back only		7⅓	132									

Model # 10241

Model # 10242

Model # 10243

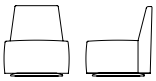
Model # 10244

Standard features:

- Brushed aluminum legs

LOUNGE SEATING

Dobi Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
DOBI																
	**11500**	16	30	30	31	3	54	2,235	2,345	3,630	4,105	4,295	2,500	2,755	3,020	3,300

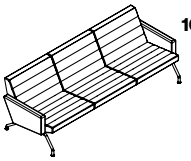
Model # 11500
Dobi Chair

Standard Features

- 360 degree swivel base
- Foam has 20% soy content

LOUNGE SEATING

Dune Metal Designer – busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
DUNE CHAIR																	
	10181	15	30	31	26	3	54	3,235	3,400	3,500	4,705	4,930	5,160	3,360	3,480	3,595	3,720
DUNE 2 SEATER																	
	10182	15	30	31	26	6.5	117	5,335	5,605	5,900	8,435	8,920	9,415	5,610	5,855	6,110	6,380
DUNE 3 SEATER																	
	**10183**	15	30	31	26	10	180	7,430	7,805	8,290	12,150	12,905	13,665	7,850	8,230	8,620	9,040

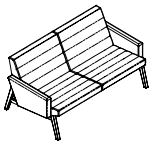
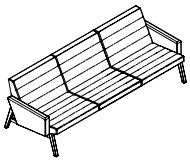
Model # 10181
Dune Chair

Standard Features

- leg finish: mirror polish chrome, powder coat satin black

LOUNGE SEATING

Dune Wood Designer – busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
DUNE CHAIR																	
	10184	15	30	31	26	3	54	2,820	2,965	3,085	4,270	4,495	4,720	2,950	3,065	3,180	3,305
DUNE 2 SEATER																	
	**10185**	15	30	31	26	6.5	117	4,200	4,410	4,765	7,240	7,730	8,225	4,475	4,720	4,975	5,245
DUNE 3 SEATER																	
	**10186**	15	30	31	26	10	180	5,615	5,900	6,475	10,245	11,000	11,755	6,035	6,415	6,800	7,220

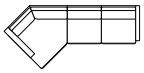
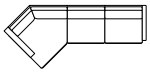
Model # 10184
Dune Chair

Standard Features

- leg finish: Walnut and white oak.

LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	*does not include arms W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
MEDIUM TWO SEAT WITH CLOSING ELEMENT																	
 Left closing element	**1276_**	17	24¼	116¾	56¼	30¾											
	COM cushions & frame 8¼ yds	10 yds															
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						17½	276	**15,875**	**16,665**	**17,730**	**24,385**	**26,630**	**27,530**	**17,445**	**18,895**	**20,450**	**22,065**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	113		16,665		19,905	20,960	21,385				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						18	273	**16,115**	**16,920**	**18,045**	**24,715**	**26,960**	**27,870**	**17,730**	**19,230**	**20,830**	**22,485**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	110		16,920		20,210	21,280	21,710				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						18	279	**15,960**	**16,760**	**17,885**	**24,615**	**26,900**	**27,820**	**17,580**	**19,075**	**20,675**	**22,330**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	116		16,760		20,140	21,225	21,665				
LARGE TWO SEAT WITH CLOSING ELEMENT																	
 Left closing element	**1297_**	17	24¼	123¾	56¼	30¾											
	COM cushions & frame 8¼ yds	10 ⅓ yds															
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						18	287	**16,290**	**17,100**	**18,195**	**25,295**	**27,675**	**28,610**	**17,905**	**19,400**	**21,000**	**22,655**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	122		17,100		20,535	21,630	22,085				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						18⅓	285	**16,640**	**17,470**	**18,605**	**25,725**	**27,870**	**29,095**	**18,290**	**19,810**	**21,440**	**23,125**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	120		17,470		20,960	22,085	22,530				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						18⅓	290	**16,370**	**17,185**	**18,325**	**25,530**	**27,940**	**28,910**	**18,020**	**19,550**	**21,175**	**22,855**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8¼	125		17,185		20,755	21,895	22,375				

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $465 list per chair, $925 list per two seater sofa, $1390 list per three seater sofa, and $460 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arm selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model #12958
Small two seat with closing element

Model # 6
1 New York Arm
3⅜ W

Model # 7
1 Seattle Arm
4⅞ W

Model # 8
1 Boston Arm
5⅛ W

LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	*does not include arms W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SMALL LOUNGE																	
1277_	17	24¼	23½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 2¼ yds 4 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						6	87	**4,445**	**4,660**	**4,985**	**7,470**	**8,270**	**8,595**	**4,985**	**5,485**	**6,020**	**6,570**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	57		4,660		6,400	6,940	7,140				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						6	88	**4,675**	**4,925**	**5,240**	**7,830**	**8,645**	**8,980**	**5,215**	**5,715**	**6,250**	**6,800**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	58		4,925		6,765	7,290	7,515				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						6	90	**4,540**	**4,765**	**5,085**	**7,740**	**8,595**	**8,925**	**5,080**	**5,575**	**6,110**	**6,660**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	60		4,765		6,660	7,235	7,465				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						6	96	**4,675**	**4,925**	**5,240**	**8,035**	**8,915**	**9,275**	**5,215**	**5,715**	**6,250**	**6,800**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	66		4,925		6,975	7,575	7,825				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						6	88	**4,540**	**4,765**	**5,085**	**7,920**	**8,815**	**9,175**	**5,080**	**5,575**	**6,110**	**6,660**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	58		4,765		6,845	7,465	7,710				
LARGE LOUNGE																	
1270_	17	24¼	27½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 2⅔ yds 4 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						6¼	96	**4,445**	**4,660**	**4,985**	**7,650**	**8,505**	**8,830**	**5,005**	**5,525**	**6,080**	**6,655**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	61		4,660		6,585	7,160	7,380				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						6¼	97	**4,675**	**4,925**	**5,240**	**8,010**	**8,875**	**9,205**	**5,240**	**5,755**	**6,320**	**6,890**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	62		4,925		6,950	7,515	7,760				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						6¼	99	**4,540**	**4,765**	**5,085**	**7,920**	**8,815**	**9,175**	**5,100**	**5,620**	**6,175**	**6,750**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	64		4,765		6,845	7,465	7,710				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						6½	105	**4,675**	**4,925**	**5,240**	**8,215**	**9,145**	**9,515**	**5,265**	**5,805**	**6,380**	**6,980**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	70		4,925		7,160	7,795	8,055				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						6½	97	**4,540**	**4,765**	**5,085**	**8,105**	**9,045**	**9,415**	**5,120**	**5,660**	**6,240**	**6,840**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	62		4,765		7,025	7,685	7,950				

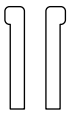
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $465 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

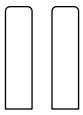
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

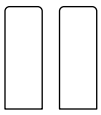


Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



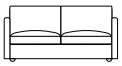
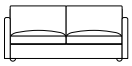
Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	*does not include arms W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SMALL TWO SEAT SOFA																	
 **1271_**	17	24¼	55	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 5⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	149	**6,770**	**7,085**	**7,715**	**11,845**	**13,205**	**13,735**	**7,715**	**8,585**	**9,520**	**10,485**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	80		7,085		9,795	10,585	10,905				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	150	**7,005**	**7,360**	**7,955**	**12,200**	**13,575**	**14,125**	**7,955**	**8,820**	**9,760**	**10,725**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	81		7,360		10,075	10,870	11,195				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						10½	152	**6,845**	**7,195**	**7,825**	**12,130**	**13,505**	**14,085**	**7,795**	**8,665**	**9,600**	**10,560**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	83		7,195		9,990	10,815	11,145				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						10½	158	**7,005**	**7,360**	**7,980**	**12,425**	**13,855**	**14,415**	**7,955**	**8,820**	**9,760**	**10,725**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	89		7,360		10,290	11,145	11,480				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						10½	150	**6,845**	**7,195**	**7,890**	**12,315**	**13,735**	**14,330**	**7,795**	**8,665**	**9,600**	**10,560**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	81		7,195		10,170	11,040	11,400				
MEDIUM TWO SEAT SOFA																	
 **1272_**	17	24¼	60½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 5⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	159	**7,290**	**7,655**	**8,315**	**12,745**	**14,170**	**14,750**	**8,235**	**9,105**	**10,040**	**11,005**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	81		7,655		10,685	11,575	11,930				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	160	**7,550**	**7,920**	**8,515**	**13,110**	**14,565**	**15,160**	**8,500**	**9,370**	**10,310**	**11,270**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	82		7,920		10,965	11,875	12,230				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						10½	162	**7,400**	**7,760**	**8,360**	**13,040**	**14,520**	**15,110**	**8,345**	**9,215**	**10,150**	**11,110**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	84		7,760		10,895	11,810	12,175				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						10½	168	**7,550**	**7,920**	**8,530**	**13,315**	**14,840**	**15,445**	**8,500**	**9,370**	**10,310**	**11,270**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	90		7,920		11,190	12,145	12,525				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						10½	160	**7,390**	**7,745**	**8,435**	**13,205**	**14,725**	**15,345**	**8,340**	**9,210**	**10,145**	**11,105**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	82		7,745		11,055	12,020	12,405				

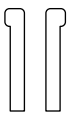
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $925 list per two seater sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

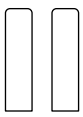
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

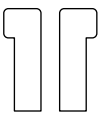
Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



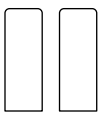
Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W



Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W" (*does not include arms)	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LARGE TWO SEAT SOFA																	
1273_	17	24¼	67	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
5⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	170	**7,870**	**8,270**	**8,955**	**13,845**	**15,395**	**16,020**	**8,815**	**9,690**	**10,625**	**11,590**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	90		8,270		10,985	11,805	12,125				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	171	**8,110**	**8,525**	**9,180**	**14,130**	**15,715**	**16,335**	**9,060**	**9,930**	**10,865**	**11,825**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	91		8,525		11,275	12,125	12,460				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						10½	173	**7,975**	**8,370**	**9,050**	**14,115**	**15,725**	**16,370**	**8,920**	**9,795**	**10,730**	**11,690**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	93		8,370		11,265	12,130	12,465				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						10½	177	**8,110**	**8,525**	**9,205**	**14,345**	**15,990**	**16,645**	**9,060**	**9,930**	**10,865**	**11,825**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	97		8,525		11,250	12,390	12,745				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						10½	172	**7,975**	**8,370**	**9,085**	**14,290**	**15,950**	**16,610**	**8,920**	**9,795**	**10,730**	**11,690**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	92		8,370		11,440	12,350	12,705				
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
1274_	17	24¼	82½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
8 yds 8 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						15	203	**9,430**	**9,900**	**10,830**	**16,025**	**17,765**	**18,455**	**10,775**	**12,025**	**13,360**	**14,735**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	100		9,900		12,820	13,710	14,080				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						15	203	**9,685**	**10,170**	**11,070**	**16,375**	**18,140**	**18,845**	**11,035**	**12,280**	**13,610**	**14,990**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	100		10,170		13,160	14,090	14,460				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						15	206	**9,520**	**10,010**	**10,920**	**16,300**	**18,085**	**18,795**	**10,870**	**12,120**	**13,450**	**14,830**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	103		10,010		13,090	14,040	14,385				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						15	209	**9,685**	**10,170**	**11,085**	**16,590**	**18,420**	**19,150**	**11,035**	**12,280**	**13,610**	**14,990**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	108		10,170		13,385	14,350	14,750				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						15	204	**9,520**	**10,010**	**10,945**	**16,480**	**18,310**	**19,040**	**10,870**	**12,120**	**13,450**	**14,830**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	101		10,010		13,275	14,265	14,645				

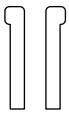
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $1390 list per three seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

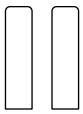
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

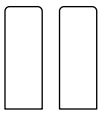


Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SMALL OTTOMAN																
	1275	27½	19¾	17	2½	45	1,780	1,885	2,035	3,215	3,595	3,740	2,015	2,220	2,440	2,670
LARGE OTTOMAN																
	1276	34¾	34¾	17	3½	54	2,200	2,310	2,510	3,905	4,365	4,555	2,515	2,805	3,120	3,440
SMALL THROW CUSHION																
	127S	16	16		½	8	270	280	310	540	605	650	315	355	405	450
LARGE THROW CUSHION																
	127L	20	20		¾	10	270	280	335	605	705	750	340	400	470	540

Seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $460 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only – KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
			* does not include arms														
SMALL TWO SEAT SOFA, DEEP																	
1280_	17	24 1/4	55	38 1/2	30 3/4												
COM cushions & frame						5 2/3 yds	6 1/2 yds										
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						12	152	**7,805**	**8,185**	**8,875**	**13,435**	**14,920**	**15,515**	**8,885**	**9,880**	**10,945**	**12,045**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	82		8,185		10,580	11,310	11,615				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						12	156	**8,035**	**8,440**	**9,100**	**13,735**	**15,245**	**15,835**	**9,115**	**10,115**	**11,175**	**12,280**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	86		8,440		10,895	11,635	11,940				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						12	157	**7,890**	**8,290**	**8,965**	**13,695**	**15,225**	**15,845**	**8,970**	**9,965**	**11,035**	**12,135**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	87		8,290		10,855	11,625	11,950				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						12	163	**8,035**	**8,440**	**9,135**	**13,945**	**15,515**	**16,130**	**9,115**	**10,115**	**11,175**	**12,280**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	93		8,440		11,085	11,915	12,230				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						12	162	**7,890**	**8,290**	**8,990**	**13,880**	**15,455**	**16,100**	**8,970**	**9,965**	**11,035**	**12,135**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	92		8,290		11,035	11,845	12,180				
LARGE TWO SEAT SOFA, DEEP																	
1281_	17	24 1/4	67	38 1/2	30 3/4												
COM cushions & frame						5 2/3 yds	6 1/2 yds										
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						12	173	**9,020**	**9,475**	**10,410**	**15,615**	**17,360**	**18,050**	**10,105**	**11,095**	**12,160**	**13,265**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15 2/3	90		9,475		12,405	13,295	13,665				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						12	177	**9,265**	**9,725**	**10,650**	**15,960**	**17,725**	**18,435**	**10,345**	**11,335**	**12,405**	**13,505**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15 2/3	94		9,725		12,755	13,675	14,045				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						12	178	**9,130**	**9,590**	**10,510**	**15,895**	**17,690**	**18,405**	**10,215**	**11,210**	**12,275**	**13,380**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15 2/3	95		9,590		12,690	13,635	13,995				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						12	184	**9,265**	**9,725**	**10,685**	**16,190**	**18,005**	**18,725**	**10,345**	**11,335**	**12,405**	**13,505**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	101		9,725		12,970	13,940	14,340				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						12	183	**9,130**	**9,590**	**10,545**	**16,075**	**17,910**	**18,635**	**10,215**	**11,210**	**12,275**	**13,380**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	100		9,590		12,870	13,855	14,260				

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $925 list per two seater sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

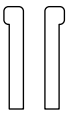
*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

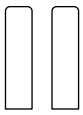
Model #12813
Large two seat, deep

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

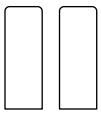


Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	*does not include arms W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
THREE SEAT SOFA, DEEP																	
1282_	17	24 1/4	82 1/2	38 1/2	30 3/4												
COM cushions & frame						5 2/3 yds	6 1/2 yds										
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						**12**	**205**	**10,360**	**10,870**	**11,840**	**17,555**	**19,445**	**20,205**	**11,440**	**12,435**	**13,500**	**14,605**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 1/2	100		10,870		13,980	14,950	15,340				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						**12**	**210**	**10,600**	**11,130**	**12,135**	**17,880**	**19,785**	**20,565**	**11,685**	**12,680**	**13,745**	**14,850**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	105		11,130		14,315	15,285	15,680				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						**12**	**211**	**10,465**	**10,985**	**11,990**	**17,835**	**19,780**	**20,550**	**11,545**	**12,540**	**13,605**	**14,710**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	106		10,985		14,275	15,280	15,670				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						**12**	**216**	**10,600**	**11,130**	**12,135**	**18,090**	**20,070**	**20,840**	**11,685**	**12,680**	**13,745**	**14,850**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	110		11,130		14,530	15,560	15,980				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						**12**	**215**	**10,465**	**10,985**	**11,990**	**18,020**	**20,000**	**20,790**	**11,545**	**12,540**	**13,605**	**14,710**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5 2/3	110		10,985		14,460	15,510	15,920				

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $1390 list per three seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

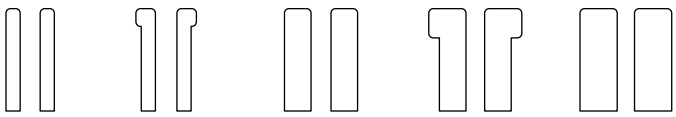
Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W

Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	*does not include arms W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
FOUR SEAT 90° CORNER																	
1283_	17	24¼	88	60½	30¾												
COM cushions & frame						12⅔ yds	9 yds										
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						20⅔	289	**15,075**	**15,835**	**17,010**	**24,025**	**26,380**	**27,325**	**16,930**	**18,655**	**20,485**	**22,390**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						12⅔	136		15,835		19,400	20,540	20,980				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						20⅔	289	**15,345**	**16,105**	**17,285**	**24,385**	**26,770**	**27,715**	**17,195**	**18,920**	**20,750**	**22,650**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						12⅔	136		16,105		19,765	20,930	21,385				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						20⅔	291	**15,170**	**15,930**	**17,110**	**24,290**	**26,700**	**27,665**	**17,025**	**18,745**	**20,575**	**22,480**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						12⅔	138		15,930		19,670	20,840	21,315				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						21¼	298	**15,345**	**16,105**	**17,340**	**24,605**	**27,050**	**28,025**	**17,250**	**19,020**	**20,905**	**22,855**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						12⅔	145		16,105		19,965	21,185	21,670				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						21¼	284	**15,170**	**15,930**	**17,170**	**24,480**	**26,915**	**27,900**	**17,075**	**18,845**	**20,730**	**22,680**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						12⅔	131		15,930		19,845	21,065	21,575				
FIVE SEAT 90° CORNER																	
1284_	17	24¼	88	88	30¾												
COM cushions & frame						15⅓ yds	10⅓ yds										
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						24⅔	342	**17,445**	**18,320**	**19,245**	**27,990**	**30,765**	**31,870**	**19,665**	**21,715**	**23,900**	**26,170**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15⅓	154		18,320		22,400	23,700	24,230				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						24⅔	342	**17,695**	**18,580**	**20,000**	**28,340**	**31,145**	**32,280**	**19,910**	**21,965**	**24,145**	**26,415**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15⅓	154		18,580		22,750	24,085	24,610				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						24⅔	344	**17,555**	**18,435**	**19,860**	**28,280**	**31,105**	**32,225**	**19,770**	**21,825**	**24,010**	**26,275**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15⅓	156		18,435		22,680	24,025	24,580				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						25¼	351	**17,695**	**18,580**	**19,550**	**28,555**	**31,425**	**32,570**	**19,965**	**22,065**	**24,305**	**26,625**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15⅓	163		18,580		22,965	24,350	24,920				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						25¼	343	**17,555**	**18,435**	**19,925**	**28,465**	**31,325**	**32,470**	**19,820**	**21,920**	**24,170**	**26,485**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15¼	155		18,435		22,855	24,250	24,815				

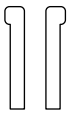
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2035 list per four seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

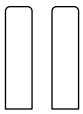
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

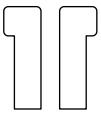
Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



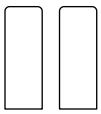
Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W



Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
			*does not include arms														
SIX SEAT 90° CORNER																	
1285_	17	24¼	115½	88	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 18yds 11½yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						28⅔	407	**20,085**	**21,070**	**22,780**	**32,230**	**35,435**	**36,705**	**22,655**	**25,045**	**27,590**	**30,220**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						18	174		21,070		25,685	27,150	27,720				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						28⅔	407	**20,325**	**21,355**	**23,010**	**32,585**	**35,815**	**37,110**	**22,905**	**25,290**	**27,835**	**30,465**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						18	174		21,355		26,030	27,665	28,130				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						28⅔	409	**20,180**	**21,185**	**22,870**	**32,525**	**35,765**	**37,065**	**22,755**	**25,145**	**27,685**	**30,320**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						18	176		21,185		25,955	27,480	28,080				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						29¼	416	**20,325**	**21,355**	**23,065**	**32,795**	**36,085**	**37,395**	**22,955**	**25,385**	**27,985**	**30,675**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						18	183		21,355		26,240	27,800	28,410				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						29¼	408	**20,180**	**21,185**	**22,925**	**32,700**	**35,995**	**37,305**	**22,810**	**25,245**	**27,840**	**30,525**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						18	175		21,185		26,125	27,705	28,325				
SEVEN SEAT 90° CORNER																	
1286_	17	24¼	115½	115½	30¾												
COM cushions & frame 20⅔yds 13yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						32⅔	450	**22,680**	**23,815**	**25,745**	**36,445**	**40,065**	**41,515**	**25,620**	**28,340**	**31,235**	**34,230**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20⅔	192		23,815		28,920	30,555	31,220				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						32⅔	450	**22,925**	**24,075**	**25,990**	**36,785**	**40,440**	**41,905**	**25,860**	**28,580**	**31,470**	**34,475**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20⅔	192		24,075		29,260	30,930	31,615				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						32⅔	452	**22,780**	**23,905**	**25,855**	**36,710**	**40,400**	**41,855**	**25,715**	**28,435**	**31,330**	**34,330**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20⅔	194		23,905		29,200	30,890	31,560				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						33¼	459	**22,925**	**24,075**	**26,055**	**36,995**	**40,695**	**42,190**	**25,905**	**28,680**	**31,630**	**34,685**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20⅔	201		24,075		29,430	31,215	31,895				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						33¼	452	**22,780**	**23,905**	**25,900**	**36,895**	**40,615**	**42,095**	**25,765**	**28,535**	**31,485**	**34,540**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20⅔	194		23,905		29,380	31,115	31,810				

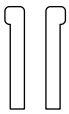
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2775 list for six seat and $3235 list for seven seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

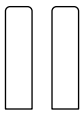
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

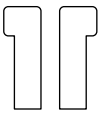
Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



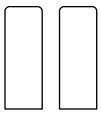
Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

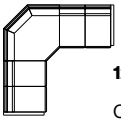


Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
				*does not include arms													
FIVE SEAT QUADRILATERAL CORNER																	
																	
1287_	17	24¼	102	130	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
15 yds 13 yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						27¼	372	**20,100**	**21,105**	**22,650**	**31,970**	**35,095**	**36,340**	**22,550**	**24,815**	**27,235**	**29,740**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15	163		21,105		25,585	27,040	27,630				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						27⅔	372	**20,355**	**21,370**	**22,955**	**32,340**	**35,480**	**36,720**	**22,845**	**25,150**	**27,600**	**30,145**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15	163		21,370		25,935	27,435	28,010				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						27⅔	375	**20,205**	**21,210**	**22,805**	**32,250**	**35,415**	**36,690**	**22,690**	**24,990**	**27,445**	**29,985**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15	166		21,210		25,875	27,360	27,955				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						27⅔	386	**20,355**	**21,370**	**22,955**	**32,545**	**35,760**	**37,030**	**22,845**	**25,150**	**27,600**	**30,145**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15	173		21,370		26,165	27,685	28,310				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						27⅔	365	**20,205**	**21,210**	**22,805**	**32,425**	**35,635**	**36,940**	**22,690**	**24,990**	**27,445**	**29,985**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						15	164		21,210		26,050	27,580	28,205				

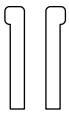
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2775 list for six seat, $3235 list for seven seat,and $3700 list for eight seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

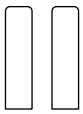
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

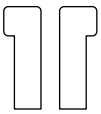
Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



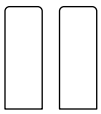
Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W



Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W" (*does not include arms)	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SIX SEAT QUADRILATERAL CORNER																	
1288_	17	24¼	102½	130	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
17½ yds 14 ½ yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						31¼	427	**22,725**	**23,870**	**25,665**	**36,200**	**39,735**	**41,160**	**25,530**	**28,130**	**30,905**	**33,775**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						17½	183		23,870		28,855	30,480	31,120				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						31⅔	427	**22,965**	**24,100**	**25,925**	**36,525**	**40,105**	**41,540**	**25,810**	**28,445**	**31,255**	**34,165**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						17½	183		24,100		29,200	30,850	31,485				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						31⅔	429	**22,810**	**23,935**	**25,770**	**36,470**	**40,055**	**41,500**	**25,655**	**28,290**	**31,100**	**34,005**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						17½	185		23,935		29,120	30,780	31,435				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						31⅔	435	**22,965**	**24,100**	**25,925**	**36,750**	**40,400**	**41,840**	**25,810**	**28,445**	**31,255**	**34,165**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						17½	192		24,100		29,410	31,115	31,795				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						31⅔	428	**22,810**	**23,935**	**25,770**	**36,645**	**40,280**	**41,735**	**25,655**	**28,290**	**31,100**	**34,005**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						17½	184		23,935		29,305	31,020	31,680				

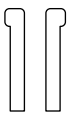
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2775 list for six seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

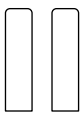
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

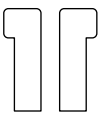
Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



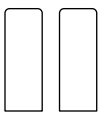
Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W



Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



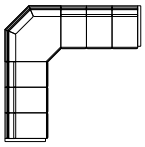
LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	1	2	3	4
								— US Only —						KnollTextiles			

*does not include arms

SEVEN SEAT QUADRILATERAL CORNER



1289_	17	24 ¼	130	130	30 ¾												
COM cushions & frame 20 ¼ yds 15 ⅔ yds																	
(Model #1) New York Arm, fully upholstered						35 ¼	481	**25,330**	**26,605**	**28,635**	**40,410**	**44,370**	**45,955**	**28,500**	**31,430**	**34,560**	**37,795**
(1) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20 ¼	201		26,605		32,100	33,875	34,585				
(Model #2) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						35 ⅔	480	**25,580**	**26,855**	**28,930**	**40,760**	**44,760**	**46,355**	**28,785**	**31,760**	**34,915**	**38,195**
(2) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20 ¼	201		26,855		32,445	34,275	35,000				
(Model #3) Phoenix Arm, fully upholstered						35 ⅔	483	**25,430**	**26,700**	**28,770**	**40,680**	**44,700**	**46,315**	**28,625**	**31,600**	**34,755**	**38,045**
(3) Phoenix Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20 ¼	204		26,700		32,380	34,200	34,945				
(Model #4) Dallas Arm, fully upholstered						35 ⅔	489	**25,580**	**26,855**	**28,930**	**40,970**	**45,030**	**46,655**	**28,785**	**31,760**	**34,915**	**38,195**
(4) Dallas Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20 ¼	210		26,855		32,670	34,545	35,255				
(Model #5) Miami Arm, fully upholstered						35 ⅔	481	**25,430**	**26,700**	**28,770**	**40,865**	**44,925**	**46,555**	**28,625**	**31,600**	**34,755**	**38,045**
(5) Miami Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						20 ¼	202		26,700		32,560	34,420	35,185				

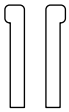
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $3235 list for seven seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

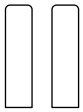
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model # 1
2 New York Arms
6¾ W

Model # 2
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

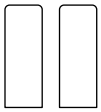


Model # 3
2 Phoenix Arms
12¼ W



Model # 4
2 Dallas Arms
17¼ W

Model # 5
2 Miami Arms
17¼ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® with Legs Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only – KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
			*does not include arms														
SMALL LOUNGE																	
1278_	17	24¼	23½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
2 ¼ yds 4 yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						5⅓	82	**4,655**	**4,870**	**5,220**	**7,210**	**7,890**	**8,155**	**5,135**	**5,580**	**6,050**	**6,545**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	52		4,870		6,165	6,545	6,690				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						5⅔	80	**4,885**	**5,125**	**5,485**	**7,515**	**8,215**	**8,505**	**5,390**	**5,865**	**6,365**	**6,890**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	50		5,125		6,440	6,860	7,025				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						5⅔	85	**4,750**	**4,985**	**5,350**	**7,455**	**8,160**	**8,455**	**5,260**	**5,730**	**6,230**	**6,755**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2¼	55		4,985		6,175	6,560	6,690				
LARGE LOUNGE																	
1290_	17	24¼	27½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
2 ⅔ yds 4 yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						6	92	**4,655**	**4,870**	**5,250**	**7,400**	**8,110**	**8,400**	**5,195**	**5,695**	**6,230**	**6,780**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	57		4,870		6,345	6,770	6,955				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						6¼	90	**4,885**	**5,125**	**5,545**	**7,690**	**8,440**	**8,740**	**5,445**	**5,965**	**6,525**	**7,095**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	55		5,125		6,615	7,085	7,275				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						6¼	95	**4,750**	**4,985**	**5,410**	**7,640**	**8,390**	**8,700**	**5,310**	**5,830**	**6,385**	**6,960**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						2⅔	60		4,985		6,575	7,045	7,230				
SMALL TWO SEAT SOFA																	
1291_	17	24¼	55	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
5 ⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	146	**7,050**	**7,400**	**7,940**	**11,325**	**12,460**	**12,900**	**7,995**	**8,865**	**9,800**	**10,760**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	76		7,400		9,610	10,305	10,555				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	140	**7,290**	**7,655**	**8,225**	**11,635**	**12,775**	**13,255**	**8,235**	**9,105**	**10,040**	**11,005**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	74		7,655		9,930	10,630	10,905				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						10½	149	**7,160**	**7,485**	**8,070**	**11,570**	**12,725**	**13,205**	**8,105**	**8,975**	**9,910**	**10,875**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	79		7,485		9,865	10,575	10,855				

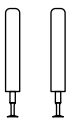
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $465 list per chair and $925 list per two seater sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

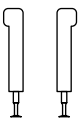
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model #12908
Large Lounge

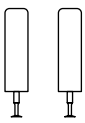
Model # 6
2 New York Arms
6¾ W



Model # 7
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



Model # 8
2 Boston Arms
10¾ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® with Legs Designer – Nienkämper

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
			*does not include arms														
MEDIUM TWO SEAT SOFA																	
1292_	17	24¼	60½	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
5⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	151	**7,600**	**7,975**	**8,555**	**12,405**	**13,675**	**14,170**	**8,545**	**9,415**	**10,350**	**11,310**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	78		7,975		10,375	11,095	11,405				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	153	**7,845**	**8,250**	**8,835**	**12,730**	**14,035**	**14,530**	**8,790**	**9,660**	**10,595**	**11,565**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	75		8,250		10,695	11,455	11,750				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						10½	158	**7,710**	**8,100**	**8,705**	**12,675**	**13,955**	**14,485**	**8,655**	**9,525**	**10,465**	**11,425**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	80		8,100		10,635	11,400	11,710				
LARGE TWO SEAT SOFA																	
1293_	17	24¼	67	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
5⅓ yds 6 yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						10½	166	**8,200**	**8,600**	**9,185**	**13,495**	**14,905**	**15,460**	**9,145**	**10,015**	**10,950**	**11,915**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	86		8,600		11,145	11,930	12,250				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						10½	164	**8,440**	**8,865**	**9,475**	**13,840**	**15,245**	**15,805**	**9,390**	**10,255**	**11,195**	**12,155**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	84		8,865		11,465	12,270	12,580				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						10½	169	**8,290**	**8,705**	**9,320**	**13,735**	**15,170**	**15,745**	**9,240**	**10,115**	**11,050**	**12,010**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						5⅓	89		8,705		11,400	12,200	12,530				

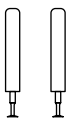
Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $925 list per two seater sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

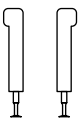
Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model #12938
Large two seat sofa

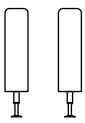
Model # 6
2 New York Arms
6¾ W



Model # 7
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W



Model # 8
2 Boston Arms
10¾ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® with Legs Designer – Nienkämper

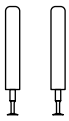
Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
				*does not include arms													
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
1279_	17	24¼	82¼	33	30¾												
COM cushions & frame																	
8 yds 7 ½ yds																	
(Model #6) New York Arm, fully upholstered						14½	198	**9,750**	**10,240**	**11,140**	**16,335**	**18,085**	**18,785**	**11,055**	**12,255**	**13,545**	**14,880**
(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	95		10,240		13,125	14,040	14,375				
(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						14½	195	**9,995**	**10,495**	**10,635**	**13,485**	**14,385**	**14,760**	**11,295**	**12,505**	**13,790**	**15,120**
(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	92		10,495		20,210	21,280	21,710				
(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						14½	201	**9,855**	**10,345**	**11,230**	**16,615**	**18,410**	**19,125**	**11,160**	**12,365**	**13,650**	**14,990**
(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	98		10,345		13,420	14,345	14,725				

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of per three seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

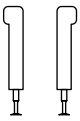
*Add the width of the arms selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

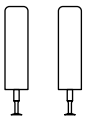
Model # 6
2 New York Arms
6¾ W



Model # 7
2 Seattle Arms
9¾ W

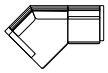
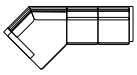


Model # 8
2 Boston Arms
10¾ W



LOUNGE SEATING

Eden® with Legs Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"*	D"*	H"*	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SMALL OTTOMAN																		
	12980			27¼	19¾	17	2½	41	1,885	1,970	2,225	3,520	3,955	4,130	2,115	2,320	2,545	2,775
LARGE OTTOMAN																		
	12990			34¾	34¾	17	3½	50	2,300	2,415	2,715	4,265	4,775	4,995	2,620	2,910	3,220	3,540
LOUNGE WITH CLOSING ELEMENT																		
	**1294_**	17	24¼	83¾	56¼	30¾												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	8⅔ yds	7 yds																
Left closing element	**(Model #6)** New York Arm, fully upholstered						13	213	**12,600**	**13,240**	**13,985**	**19,200**	**20,945**	**21,625**	**13,775**	**14,855**	**16,010**	**17,205**
	(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						6⅔	93		13,240		15,890	16,750	17,090				
	(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						13⅓	212	**12,865**	**13,490**	**14,290**	**19,510**	**21,265**	**21,970**	**14,060**	**15,175**	**16,355**	**17,580**
	(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						6⅔	93		13,490		16,205	17,090	17,445				
	(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						13⅓	215	**12,705**	**13,330**	**14,130**	**19,435**	**21,220**	**21,925**	**13,910**	**15,015**	**16,200**	**17,420**
	(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						6⅔	96		13,330		17,175	17,035	17,385				
SMALL TWO SEAT WITH CLOSING ELEMENT																		
	**1295_**	17	24¼	111¼	56¼	30¾												
	COM cushions & frame																	
	8 yds	9⅔ yds																
Left closing element	**(Model #6)** New York Arm, fully upholstered						17	267	**15,005**	**15,750**	**16,825**	**22,985**	**25,110**	**25,920**	**16,535**	**17,945**	**19,455**	**21,020**
	(6) New York Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	112		15,750		18,850	19,860	20,265				
	(Model #7) Seattle Arm, fully upholstered						17⅓	264	**15,255**	**16,020**	**17,105**	**23,320**	**25,435**	**26,285**	**16,815**	**18,255**	**19,790**	**21,385**
	(7) Seattle Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	110		16,020		19,190	20,210	20,625				
	(Model #8) Boston Arm, fully upholstered						17⅓	269	**15,110**	**15,865**	**16,965**	**23,230**	**25,365**	**26,230**	**16,670**	**18,115**	**19,650**	**21,245**
	(8) Boston Arm, COM cushions, leather frame						8	114		15,865		19,100	20,160	20,570				

Eden series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $460 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

*Add the width of the arm selected to the width of the sofa, see arm widths below right.

Back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Choose from two seat cushion fillings. Contract Filling is a firmer cushion. Residential Filling is a softer cushion. Both seat cushions are a combination of foam and down/feathers.

Model #12958
Small two seat with closing element

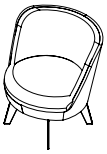
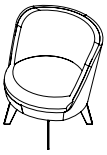
Model # 6
1 New York Arm
3⅜ W

Model # 7
1 Seattle Arm
4⅞ W

Model # 8
1 Boston Arm
5⅛ W

LOUNGE SEATING

Elite Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
ELITE CHAIR WITH FIXED BASE																	
	**15411**	17	28	27½	30	2¾	50	3,040	3,200	3,295	4,460	4,695	4,805	3,295	3,520	3,765	4,020
ELITE CHAIR WITH SWIVEL BASE																	
	**15412**	17	28	27½	31¼	2¾	50	3,620	3,770	3,865	5,035	5,270	5,380	3,865	4,090	4,345	4,590

Model # 15411

Standard features:

- Interior clearance of the seat is 24"W x 20"D
- back with 2" thick lumbar foam wedge
- swivel base is standard with 180 degree swivel and memory return
- steel base is standard in Silver powder coat PC-01 or Black powder coat PC-06

LOUNGE SEATING

Expo 67 Chair Designer - Christen Sorensen

	Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
EXPO 67 CHAIR																	
	10264	16	31	27	30½	1¼	23	2,780	2,925	2,895	3,480	3,585	3,635	2,895	2,995	3,110	3,220

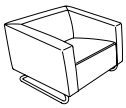
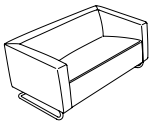
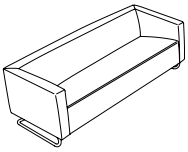
Model # 10264

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood frame in natural beech veneer finish
- Seat and back cushions with polyurethane foam
- Polished aluminum swivel base on glides

LOUNGE SEATING

Godbout Designer – charles godbout

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**12201**	14	22½	33	30	25¼	4	75	4,490	4,720	6,660	7,285	7,515	4,855	5,185	5,540	5,910
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**12202**	14	22½	56	30	25¼	6	110	5,520	5,805	8,725	9,620	9,970	6,060	6,560	7,095	7,645
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	**12203**	14	22½	82	30	25¼	7½	140	6,645	6,985	10,735	11,875	12,315	7,320	7,945	8,605	9,300

Standard Features

- Plywood frame construction
- Seat and back are webbed
- Polyurethane foam
- Fortrel® on seat, back and arms
- Reinforced tubular steel base in chrome powder coat finish

Distinct facetted look in contemporary style and comfort with a sweeping tubular base.

LOUNGE SEATING

HAB™ Designer – brigitte shim and howard sutcliffe

CHAIR

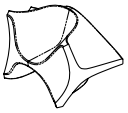
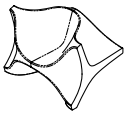
Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso
13201 Wood												
	15	23½	35½	30¼	32½	3	40	4,215				
13202 With upholstered seat and back pad												
							12		4,635	5,070	5,170	5,215
13203 With upholstered arm pad							11		4,540	4,930	5,030	5,075
Seat and back pad only									465	875	990	1,025
Arm pad only									355	745	855	875

The HAB™ Chair is available in veneered molded plywood with upholstered pad for seat and back in leather, fabric or vinyl and a steel base.

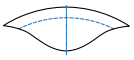
The HAB™ Chair is perfect for large public spaces, as it commands a presence and is a beautiful piece of sculptured-looking wood whether approached from the front or back.

LOUNGE SEATING

Heartbeat Designer - Karim Rashid

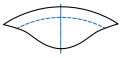
	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
HEARTBEAT CONVEX ELEMENT																		
	10401	17		51	37¾	31½	5½	130	4,075	4,285					4,575	5,025	5,520	6,025
HEARTBEAT CONCAVE ELEMENT																		
	**10402**	17		54¼	32	31½	5½	130	4,075	4,285					4,530	4,945	5,385	5,845
HEARTBEAT STRAIGHT ELEMENT																		
	**10403**	17		40	35	31½	5½	130	3,875	4,070					4,375	4,825	5,320	5,825

HEARTBEAT CONVEX TABLE ELEMENT



	Finish	W"	D"	Thickness"	
10404/2	Veneer	35 9/16	12⅜	1¼	1,255
10404/5	P-Lam	35 9/16	12⅜	1¼	1,115

HEARTBEAT CONCAVE TABLE ELEMENT



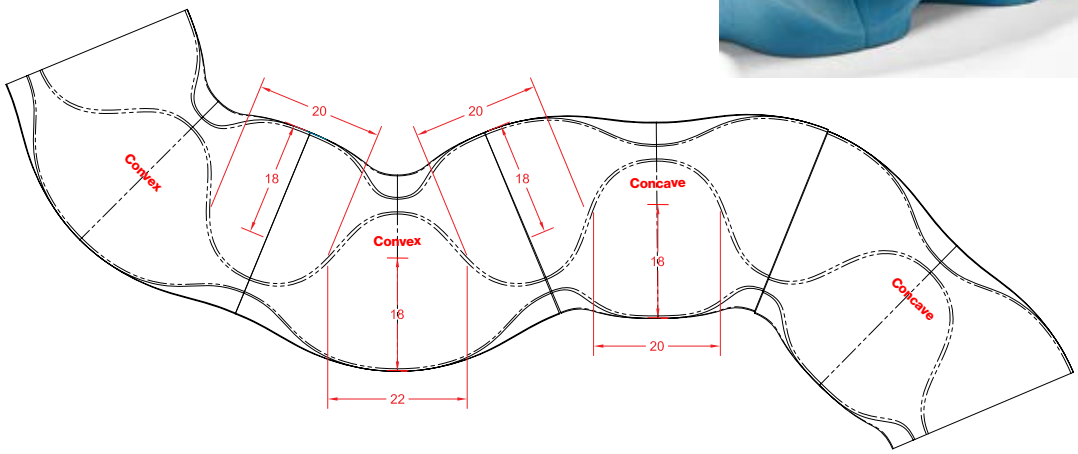
10405/2	Veneer	32 9/16	11 13/16	1¼	1,255
10405/5	P-Lam	32 9/16	11 13/16	1¼	1,115

Standard features:

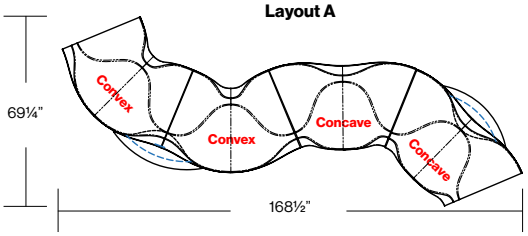
- Rigid core frame with durable foam cover.
- Convex/Concave/Straight sofa elements can be arranged in limitless quantity and configuration to create double sided seating.
- Optional Convex/Concave table element with 3" taper edge mounts between sofa elements to frame with metal support.
- Optional dual USB Charger can be added to underside of table.

Note:
Fabric with 4 way stretch is recommended on Heartbeat chair, COM should be approved by Nienkämper factory.

Heartbeat Layout

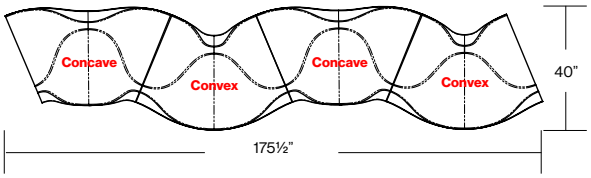


Layout A



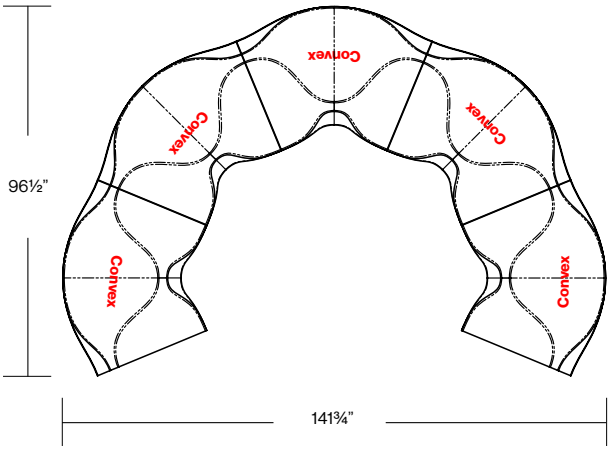
Layout "A" consists of:
4 Sofa Elements & 2 Table Elements providing a total of 7 Seats
From left to right: Convex Sofa Element #10401, Convex Table Element #10404/5, Convex Sofa Element #10401, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Table Element #10405/5

Layout B



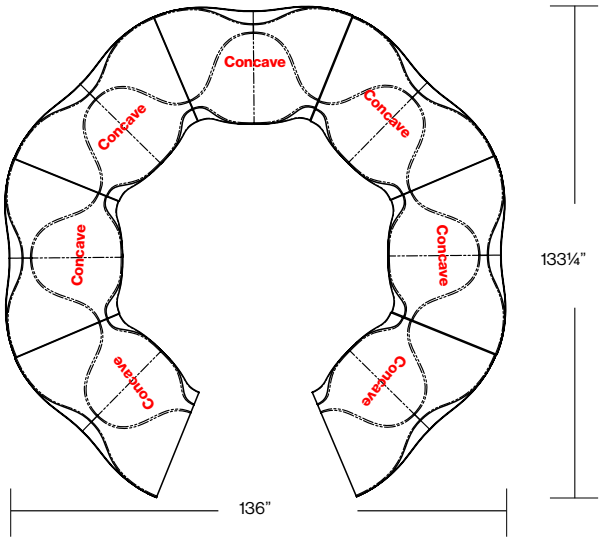
Layout "B" consists of:
4 Sofa Elements providing a total of 7 Seats
From left to right: Concave Sofa Element #10402, Convex Sofa Element #10401, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Convex Sofa Element #10401

Layout C



Layout "C" consists of:
5 Sofa Elements providing a total of 9 Seats
From left to right: Convex Sofa Element #10401, Convex Sofa Element #10401, Convex Sofa Element #10401, Convex Sofa Element #10401, Convex Sofa Element #10401

Layout D



Layout "D" consists of:
7 Sofa Elements providing a total of 13 Seats
From left to right: Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402, Concave Sofa Element #10402,

LOUNGE SEATING

Ingmar Chair on Legs Designer – nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
INGMAR CHAIR WITH CHANNEL SLING																	
	13901	16½	21½	25	26	34½	1½	18	3,210	3,375	3,840	3,940	3,985	3,345	3,475	3,605	3,745
INGMAR CHAIR WITH SADDLE LEATHER SLING									specify Brown (IVT05) or Black (IVT06)								
	13902	16½	21½	25	26	34½	1½	18	3,625								
INGMAR CHAIR WITH MESH SLING									specify Black (IM01), Racing Green (IM02), or Beige (IM03)								
	13903	16½	21½	25	26	34½	1½	18	2,800								

Standard Features

- natural cherry, maple or walnut frame
- stained to match available: wood finish available in standard Nienkämper
- stains; to match custom stain add $570 list per each stain colour
- channel sling available in fabrics and leathers
- saddle leather sling available in Brown (IVT05) or Black (IVT06)
- mesh sling available in Black (IM01), Racing Green (IM02) or Beige (IM03)

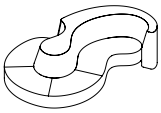
Model # 13901
Ingmar with Padded Sling

Model # 13902
Ingmar with Saddle Leather Sling

Model # 13903
Ingmar with Mesh Sling

LOUNGE SEATING

Isola 8 Designer – Karim Rashid

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
ISOLA 8																
	**10210**															
	Fully	16	110	70	32	15½	126	13,980	14,690	21,210	23,610	24,420	15,375	16,660	18,040	19,460
	Back					8½	153									
	Seat					7	280									

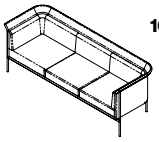
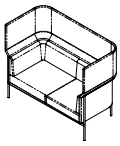
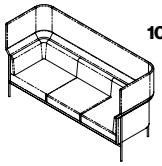
Frame:
FSC plywood .

Seat and Back:
Soy based foam and fortrel.

Base:
FSC Mdf Base.

LOUNGE SEATING

J + J Studio Sofa Designer - MSDS Studio

Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
J + J STUDIO LOW BACK LOUNGE CHAIR																
10271	17	35	30¾	33												
		Fully upholstered			6	108	4,680	4,915	5,215	7,640	8,140	8,385	5,220	5,720	6,255	6,805
		COM cushions, leather frame			3	52		4,915		6,275	6,535	6,650				
J + J STUDIO LOW BACK 2 SEAT SOFA																
10272	17	59	30¾	33												
		Fully upholstered			8½	153	6,835	7,180	7,590	11,045	11,750	12,105	7,605	8,310	9,065	9,840
		COM cushions, leather frame			4¼	75		7,180		9,125	9,485	9,655				
J + J STUDIO LOW BACK 3 SEAT SOFA																
 **10273**	17	85	30¾	33												
		Fully upholstered			11¾	212	8,245	8,655	9,280	14,010	14,985	15,465	9,305	10,275	11,320	12,405
		COM cushions, leather frame			6¾	90		8,655		10,930	11,340	11,550				
J + J STUDIO HIGH BACK LOUNGE CHAIR																
10275	17	35	30¾	49												
		Fully upholstered			8¼	149	5,620	5,895	6,355	9,655	10,345	10,685	6,360	7,050	7,785	8,540
		COM cushions, leather frame			3	95		5,895		8,290	8,730	8,950				
J + J STUDIO HIGH BACK 2 SEAT SOFA																
 **10276**	17	59	30¾	49												
		Fully upholstered			11½	207	8,205	8,610	9,225	13,840	14,790	15,265	9,235	10,195	11,215	12,275
		COM cushions, leather frame			4¼	130		8,610		11,900	12,495	12,785				
J + J STUDIO HIGH BACK 3 SEAT SOFA																
 **10277**	17	85	30¾	49												
		Fully upholstered			15¼	275	9,890	10,385	11,235	17,335	18,600	19,225	11,265	12,530	13,890	15,285
		COM cushions, leather frame			6¾	153		10,385		14,255	14,955	15,300				

Standard features:

- Solid maple and plywood construction frame wrapped with foam
- Seat and back cushions have molded foam inside and wrapped in Dacron.
- Exposed steel frame available in clear coated raw finish, polished chrome, brushed chrome and black powder coat finish.

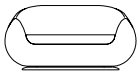
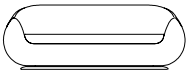
Model # 10277 J & J Studio high back 3 seat sofa

Model # 10273 J & J Studio low back 3 seat sofa

Frame upholstered in Ecopell leather, Blueberry EC700

LOUNGE SEATING

Kloud® Designer – Karim Rashid

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CHAIR																	
	Fully upholstered **14981**	17	24½	38	28½	31	4½	81	2,810	2,955	5,110	5,715	5,965	3,215	3,590	3,990	4,405
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	Fully upholstered **14984**	17	24½	63	28½	31	6	108	4,870	5,110	7,785	8,810	9,500	5,410	5,910	6,445	6,995
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	Fully upholstered **14987**	17	24½	86	28½	31	7½	135	7,200	7,560	10,920	12,235	12,930	7,875	8,500	9,165	9,855

Kloud Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per 2 seat sofa and $1,240 list per 3 seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Laminated wood base frame with rubber webbing under the fixed cushion. The foam body is supported with a tubular steel frame inside.

The seat and back are polyurethane foam covered in Fortrel®. Upholstered in leather or fabric.

The swivel base is painted silver. The swivel base can be upholstered to match the frame;
add ⅔ yds 6 sq. ft. chair
add ⅔ yds 12 sq. ft. two seat sofa
add 1⅓ yds 18 sq. ft. three seat sofa

The curvaceous shape and soft molded foam of the Kloud chair are conducive to fabrics with some stretch and minimum pattern. COM fabrics should be approved by customer service. (800.668.9318)

LOUNGE SEATING

Kloud® Serpentine™ Designer – Karim Rashid

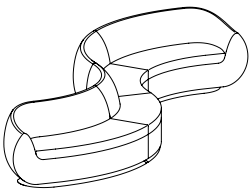
	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
CONVEX																	
Right end	**14994**	17	25¾	73	28½	30½	6¾	122	4,555	4,770	7,860	9,095	9,475	5,165	5,720	6,325	6,945
Centre element	**14991**	17		54	28½	30½	4¾	86	3,005	3,160	5,340	6,215	6,475	3,435	3,830	4,250	4,685
Left end	**14993**	17	25¾	73	28½	30½	6¾	122	4,555	4,770	7,860	9,095	9,475	5,165	5,720	6,325	6,945
CONCAVE																	
Right end	**14997**	17	25¾	67	28½	30½	7	126	4,840	5,075	8,260	9,525	9,915	5,475	6,050	6,670	7,315
Centre element	**14992**	17		52	28½	30½	5	90	3,325	3,500	5,790	6,680	6,975	3,770	4,190	4,635	5,095
Left end	**14996**	17	25¾	67	28½	30½	7	126	4,840	5,075	8,260	9,525	9,915	5,475	6,050	6,670	7,315
STRAIGHT	**14995**	17		24	28½	30½	2½	45	2,775	2,905	3,415	3,660	3,740	3,000	3,205	3,425	3,660

Frame:
Laminated wood base frame with rubber webbing under the fixed cushion. The foam body is supported with a tubular steel frame inside.

Seat and Back:
The seat and back are polyurethane foam, seat covered in Fortrel®. Upholstered in leather or fabric.

Base:
The base is painted silver.

The curvaceous shape and soft molded foam of the Kloud chair are conducive to fabrics with some stretch and minimum pattern. COM fabrics should be approved by customer service. (800.668.9318)

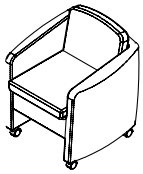


Consists of (from Left to Right when facing) :

1 x **14993**	Convex Left End
1 x **14991**	Convex Centre Element
1 x **14992**	Concave Centre Element
1 x **14997**	Concave Right End

LOUNGE SEATING

LCS Club Designer – Nienkamper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LCS CLUB CHAIR																	
	**11005**	15	30	31	26	6.75	120	2,930	3,085		6,195	6,585	6,975	3,215	3,475	3,735	4,025

Model # 11005
LCS Club Chair

Standard Features

- The reclining feature that allows for the seat and back to change simply by leaning back. Casters allow the chair to move freely.

LOUNGE SEATING

Leaf Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LEAF CHAIR																		
	10310	17		36½	28	25¼	2½	45	3,090	3,230	3,285	4,170	4,360	4,450	3,315	3,520	3,740	3,975

Model # 10310

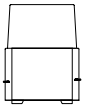
Standard features:

- Seat with plywood shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam for seat & back
- Polished chrome base

Fabric to be upholstered on Leaf Chair needs to be approved by Nienkämper Factory, please contact Customer Service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

LOUNGE SEATING

LINQ Designer - Nienkämper

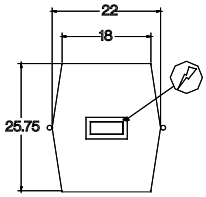
	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LINQ SEAT WITH BACK MODULE																	
	**10911**	16½	22	26	29½	3	54	2,185	2,285	2,445	3,585	4,045	4,200	2,455	2,700	2,975	3,245
LINQ SEAT MODULE																	
	10912		22	26	16½	2¼	40	1,305	1,400	1,510	2,345	2,695	2,805	1,510	1,695	1,890	2,100
LINQ ARM																	
	10913		5½	26	21	1½	27	900	990	1,040	1,605	1,835	1,915	1,035	1,165	1,300	1,435

LINQ TABLE

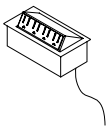
10915 22 26 12¼

Paint
4,120

Wood
5,340



SIMPLE POP UP FORUM (4 power pre-wired with 72 cord)



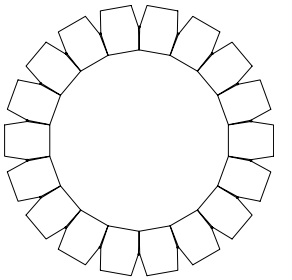
8174 840

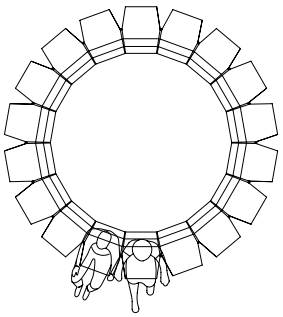
Frame is constructed of FSC Plywood core with molded foam. Any number of the three modules or table can be combined for different effects. The flexible hinge mechanism allows easy reconfiguration into any combination of straight, concave or convex layouts.

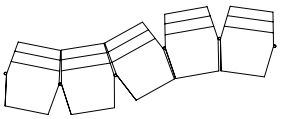
The table is available in white, silver, or black paint finish or any standard wood veneer and finishes.

Contact Customer Services at 800 668 9318 for options of other Simple Pop-up Forum

LINQ Sofa

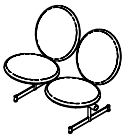
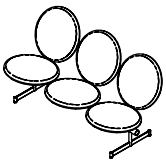
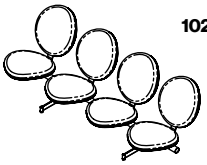


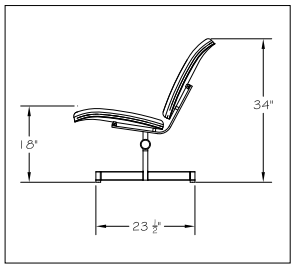




LOUNGE SEATING

LolliPOP Designer -Robin Bush 1960

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOLLIPOP 2 SEATER																	
	**10252**	18	45	33	34	3	54	4,540	4,770	4,810	6,155	6,415	6,550	4,805	5,060	5,325	5,605
				Seat		1¼	23										
				Back		1¾	32										
LOLLIPOP 3 SEATER																	
	**10253**	18	69	33	34	4½	81	5,765	6,050	6,180	8,125	8,520	8,710	6,175	6,550	6,950	7,365
				Seat		1¾	32										
				Back		2¾	50										
LOLLIPOP 4 SEATER																	
	**10254**	18	93	33	34	6	108	6,925	7,265	7,465	10,025	10,550	10,810	7,470	7,965	8,500	9,055
				Seat		2½	45										
				Back		3½	63										



Side elevation

Model # 10252
Lollipop 2 Seater

Model # 10253
Lollipop 3 Seater front

Model # 10253
Lollipop 3 Seater back

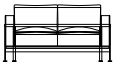
Model # 10254
Lollipop 4 Seater

Standard Features:

- Each seat: 21"w x 22"d
- Plywood seat pan with soy based polyurethane foam
- Metal base with black powder coat horizontal steel bar and brushed nickel foot

LOUNGE SEATING

Lucerne Designer – Robert Haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	302	19½	25½	36	31¾	30½	6	105	7,785	8,160	11,530	12,515	12,900	8,325	8,815	9,355	9,905
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**302-2**	19½	25½	60	31¾	30½	9½	163	11,805	12,390	17,615	19,150	19,765	12,660	13,450	14,295	15,170
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	302-3	19½	25½	84	31¾	30½	12½	221	15,930	16,730	23,815	25,885	26,715	17,055	18,095	19,200	20,350

The solid bar stock steel frame is finished in mirror polished chrome. Loose seat and back cushions are down filled.

Model #302

Model #302-2

LOUNGE SEATING

Max™ Designer – mark müller

ARMLESS LOUNGE CHAIR

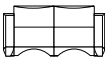
Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
11110	16½		23	33	29	2½	42	2,645	2,785	2,920	4,140	4,540	4,705	2,870	3,080	3,300	3,530

LOUNGE CHAIR

1111_	16½	24½	33½	33	29												
(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							**78**	**4,400**	**4,635**	**5,000**	**7,195**	**7,920**	**8,215**	**4,900**	**5,350**	**5,845**	**6,350**
(Model #4) Open wood arm							42	3,495	3,660	3,760	4,995	5,385	5,530	3,720	3,925	4,145	4,380
(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							**73**	**4,000**	**4,200**	**4,585**	**6,600**	**7,285**	**7,560**	**4,490**	**4,950**	**5,440**	**5,940**
(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							38	4,445	4,665	4,720	5,810	6,170	6,300	4,670	4,880	5,100	5,330

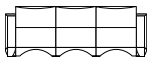
wood level
ebonized unless specified

TWO SEAT SOFA



1112_	16½	24½	58	33	29												
(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							**120**	**6,465**	**6,790**	**7,240**	**10,745**	**11,875**	**12,325**	**7,120**	**7,720**	**8,365**	**9,040**
(Model #4) Open wood arm							80	5,530	5,815	5,985	8,375	9,135	9,430	5,915	6,265	6,645	7,030
(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							**111**	**6,065**	**6,375**	**6,535**	**10,015**	**11,070**	**11,475**	**6,450**	**6,800**	**7,180**	**7,570**
(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							76	6,530	6,835	6,970	9,225	9,930	10,215	6,910	7,265	7,640	8,030

THREE SEAT SOFA



1113_	16½	24½	81	33	29												
(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							**158**	**8,545**	**8,965**	**9,510**	**14,165**	**15,655**	**16,240**	**9,355**	**10,105**	**10,900**	**11,730**
(Model #4) Open wood arm							118	7,600	7,975	8,240	11,810	12,905	13,355	8,140	8,635	9,170	9,720
(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							**149**	**8,130**	**8,530**	**9,095**	**13,450**	**14,835**	**15,395**	**8,940**	**9,685**	**10,485**	**11,310**
(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							114	8,595	9,010	9,230	12,660	13,715	14,140	9,135	9,635	10,170	10,725

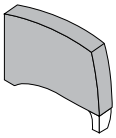
Arm width and height dimensions are based on Model # 1, the fully upholstered closed arm option. Wood arms, Model # 4, # 5, and # 6 are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, refer to page 12 for a listing. Add $570 list for each custom stain required.

The solid wood front foot on the upholstered arm, Model # 1, is available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains or ebonized, refer to page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per chair, for each stain colour. An optional solid wood rear foot detail (see illustration at right) is available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains or ebonized, refer to page 12 for a listing. Add $275 list per chair or sofa for the rear foot.

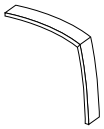
Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seater sofa, and $1240 list per three seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Model # 11114 & # 11100

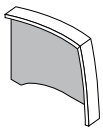
Model # 1 Closed Upholstered Arm



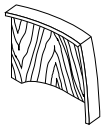
Model # 4 Open Wood Arm



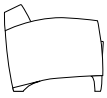
Model # 5 Wood Arm Upholstered Panel



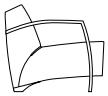
Model # 6 Wood Arm Wood Panel



Closed Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot



Open Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot



LOUNGE SEATING

Max™ Designer – mark müller

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
											— US Only —						
FOUR SEAT SOFA																	
1114_	16½	24½	104	33	29												
(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm						10¾	196	**11,040**	**11,600**	**12,180**	**18,025**	**19,860**	**20,605**	**12,005**	**12,895**	**13,850**	**14,845**
(Model #4) Open wood arm						7¾	156	10,110	10,600	10,940	15,660	17,135	17,720	10,800	11,445	12,140	12,850
(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel						10¾	187	**10,635**	**11,170**	**11,795**	**17,290**	**19,050**	**19,765**	**11,605**	**12,495**	**13,455**	**14,445**
(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel						7¾	152	11,080	11,625	11,915	16,500	17,920	18,500	11,780	12,420	13,110	13,820
OTTOMAN																	
11300	16		23	23	16	1⅔	38	1,720	1,815	1,900	3,080	3,415	3,585	1,870	2,015	2,155	2,305
11100	16		28	28	16	2¾	42	1,885	1,970	2,185	3,380	3,765	3,935	2,135	2,365	2,610	2,860

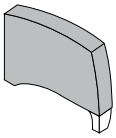
Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Arm width and height dimensions are based on Model # 1, the fully upholstered closed arm option. Wood arms, Model # 4, # 5, and # 6 are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, refer to page 12 for a listing. Add $570 list for each custom stain required.

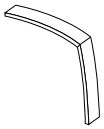
The solid wood front foot on the upholstered arm, Model # 1, is available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains or ebonized, refer to page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per chair, for each stain colour. An optional solid wood rear foot detail (see illustration at right) is available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains or ebonized, refer to page 12 for a listing. Add $275 list per chair or sofa for the rear foot.

Model # 11131
Three seat sofa with closed upholstered arm

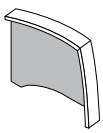
Model # 1 Closed Upholstered Arm



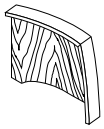
Model # 4 Open Wood Arm



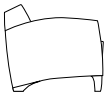
Model # 5 Wood Arm Upholstered Panel



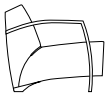
Model # 6 Wood Arm Wood Panel



Closed Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot

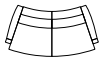
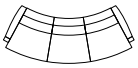
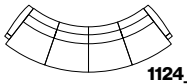


Open Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot



LOUNGE SEATING

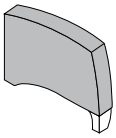
Max™ Convex Designer – mark müller

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Front W"	Rear W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE																			
	1121_	16½	24¼	38⅛	29	34¾	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							5¾	79	**4,985**	**5,220**	**5,610**	**7,795**	**8,530**	**8,820**	**5,505**	**5,980**	**6,490**	**7,020**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							2¾	42	4,050	4,250	4,345	5,535	6,000	6,090	4,295	4,530	4,775	5,020
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							5¾	67	**4,580**	**4,810**	**5,210**	**6,975**	**7,600**	**7,845**	**5,100**	**5,575**	**6,085**	**6,615**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							2¾	39	5,025	5,270	5,310	6,415	6,785	6,950	5,280	5,505	5,750	6,005
TWO SEAT SOFA																			
	**1122_**	16½	24¼	67¼	49	37½	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							7¾	118	**7,630**	**8,010**	**8,455**	**11,820**	**12,930**	**13,385**	**8,330**	**8,970**	**9,660**	**10,370**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							4¾	81	6,680	7,015	7,195	9,590	10,330	10,635	7,105	7,500	7,920	8,360
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							7¾	106	**7,200**	**7,575**	**8,030**	**10,985**	**11,730**	**12,380**	**7,900**	**8,545**	**9,235**	**9,945**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							4¾	78	7,655	8,050	8,160	10,455	11,185	11,465	8,080	8,480	8,900	9,335
THREE SEAT SOFA																			
	**1123_**	16½	24¼	93½	69¼	43¼	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							9¾	157	**10,240**	**10,755**	**11,275**	**15,830**	**17,305**	**17,900**	**11,115**	**11,930**	**12,790**	**13,690**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							6¾	120	9,320	9,790	10,045	13,605	14,725	15,170	9,935	10,490	11,090	11,710
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							9¾	145	**9,855**	**10,345**	**10,895**	**15,010**	**16,375**	**16,920**	**10,735**	**11,545**	**12,410**	**13,305**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							6¾	117	10,310	10,815	11,035	14,475	15,570	16,015	10,915	11,475	12,070	12,695
FOUR SEAT SOFA																			
	**1124_**	16½	24¼	128	90	48	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							11¾	196	**13,275**	**13,925**	**14,530**	**20,255**	**22,085**	**22,825**	**14,335**	**15,305**	**16,350**	**17,430**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							8¾	159	12,325	12,940	13,265	18,005	19,485	20,085	13,110	13,835	14,620	15,420
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							11¾	184	**12,865**	**13,490**	**14,115**	**19,410**	**21,150**	**21,835**	**13,925**	**14,895**	**15,940**	**17,025**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							8¾	156	13,300	13,965	14,260	18,860	20,345	20,930	14,095	14,820	15,595	16,400
RADIUS OTTOMAN																			
	11200	16½			29	32	16½	2¾	40	2,010	2,100	2,295	3,435	3,810	3,955	2,255	2,480	2,730	2,980

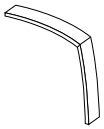
Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seater sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Model # 11236
Three seat sofa with wood arm, wood panel

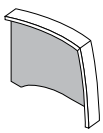
Model # 1
Closed Upholstered Arm



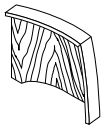
Model # 4
Open Wood Arm



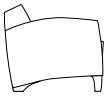
Model # 5
Wood Arm Upholstered Panel



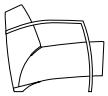
Model # 6
Wood Arm Wood Panel



Closed Arm
Optional Rear Wood Foot

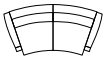
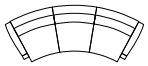
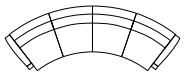
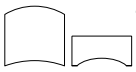


Open Arm
Optional Rear Wood Foot



LOUNGE SEATING

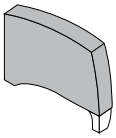
Max™ Concave Designer – mar k müller

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Front W"	Rear W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq.Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT SOFA																			
	**1132_**	16½	24¼	41¼	69⅝	37	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							8¼	124	**7,630**	**8,010**	**8,515**	**12,040**	**13,220**	**13,675**	**8,370**	**9,060**	**9,795**	**10,550**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							5¼	87	6,680	7,015	7,240	9,795	10,600	10,940	7,155	7,590	8,055	8,540
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							8¼	107	**7,200**	**7,575**	**8,080**	**11,020**	**12,020**	**12,425**	**7,945**	**8,630**	**9,365**	**10,125**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							5¼	84	7,655	8,050	8,225	10,650	11,445	11,755	8,135	8,565	9,040	9,515
THREE SEAT SOFA																			
	**1133_**	16½	24¼	72½	101½	43	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							10¾	166	**10,240**	**10,755**	**11,400**	**16,150**	**17,720**	**18,335**	**11,210**	**12,105**	**13,060**	**14,045**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							7¾	129	9,320	9,790	10,150	13,920	15,135	15,610	10,020	10,665	11,355	12,060
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							10¾	149	**9,855**	**10,345**	**10,995**	**15,160**	**16,555**	**17,110**	**10,830**	**11,715**	**12,675**	**13,665**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							7¾	126	10,310	10,815	11,130	14,780	15,980	16,465	11,005	11,645	12,340	13,050
FOUR SEAT SOFA																			
	**1134_**	16½	24¼	78⅛	123⅞	48	29												
	(Model #1) Closed upholstered arm							12¾	208	**13,275**	**13,925**	**14,625**	**20,670**	**22,630**	**23,405**	**14,420**	**15,480**	**16,620**	**17,785**
	(Model #4) Open wood arm							10¾	171	12,325	12,940	13,480	18,425	20,020	20,660	13,290	14,185	15,140	16,130
	(Model #5) Wood arm, upholstered panel							12¾	191	**12,865**	**13,490**	**14,215**	**19,665**	**21,445**	**22,155**	**14,010**	**15,070**	**16,205**	**17,375**
	(Model #6) Wood arm, wood panel							10¾	168	13,300	13,965	14,460	19,285	20,865	21,495	14,270	15,165	16,120	17,105
RADIUS OTTOMAN																			
	**11200**	16½			29	32	16½	2¾	40	2,010	2,100	2,295	3,435	3,810	3,955	2,255	2,480	2,730	2,980

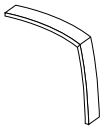
Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $825 list per two seater sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Convex and Concave Elements with wood arm and wood panel

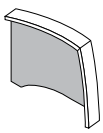
Model # 1 Closed Upholstered Arm



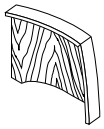
Model # 4 Open Wood Arm



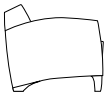
Model # 5 Wood Arm Upholstered Panel



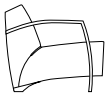
Model # 6 Wood Arm Wood Panel



Closed Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot



Open Arm Optional Rear Wood Foot



LOUNGE SEATING

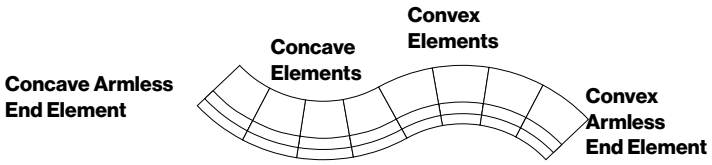
Max™ Elements Designer – mark müller

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
STRAIGHT ELEMENT OR ARMLESS END																
1115_	16½	23	33	29												
(Model #0) Armless center					2	38	**2,100**	**2,215**	**2,325**	**3,450**	**3,815**	**3,960**	**2,285**	**2,450**	**2,625**	**2,810**
(Model #1) One upholstered arm					3½	58	3,235	3,405	3,620	5,305	5,845	6,065	3,555	3,845	4,160	4,475
(Model #4) One open arm					2	41	**2,895**	**3,020**	**3,100**	**4,355**	**4,735**	**4,885**	**3,080**	**3,235**	**3,415**	**3,600**
(Model #5) One wood arm, upholstered panel					3½	50	3,080	3,215	3,440	4,850	5,310	5,505	3,395	3,685	4,000	4,315
(Model #6) One wood arm, wood panel					2	38	**3,285**	**3,440**	**3,500**	**4,635**	**4,995**	**5,135**	**3,465**	**3,630**	**3,810**	**3,990**
(Model #7) Armless end with foot					2	41	2,475	2,600	2,695	3,940	4,320	4,485	2,660	2,820	3,000	3,185
CONVEX ELEMENT OR ARMLESS END																
1125_	16½	31½	33	29												
(Model #0) Armless center					2	39	**2,680**	**2,810**	**2,900**	**4,065**	**4,435**	**4,575**	**2,865**	**3,025**	**3,205**	**3,390**
(Model #1) One upholstered arm					3½	59	3,815	4,010	4,185	5,925	6,465	6,690	4,130	4,420	4,735	5,050
(Model #4) One open arm					2	42	**3,355**	**3,520**	**3,585**	**4,855**	**5,260**	**5,410**	**3,540**	**3,705**	**3,880**	**4,065**
(Model #5) One wood arm, upholstered panel					3½	51	3,620	3,810	3,985	5,440	5,915	6,110	3,935	4,225	4,540	4,855
(Model #6) One wood arm, wood panel					2	39	**3,850**	**4,040**	**4,060**	**5,225**	**5,610**	**5,740**	**4,035**	**4,195**	**4,375**	**4,560**
(Model #7) Armless end with foot					2	42	3,055	3,210	3,280	4,555	4,945	5,105	3,235	3,400	3,580	3,760
CONCAVE ELEMENT OR ARMLESS END																
1135_	16½	31½	33	29												
(Model #0) Armless center					2¾	42	**2,680**	**2,810**	**2,975**	**4,170**	**4,570**	**4,725**	**2,930**	**3,160**	**3,405**	**3,655**
(Model #1) One upholstered arm					4¼	62	3,815	4,010	4,265	6,025	6,605	6,840	4,195	4,550	4,925	5,315
(Model #4) One open arm					2¾	45	**3,355**	**3,520**	**3,640**	**4,955**	**5,385**	**5,545**	**3,605**	**3,835**	**4,080**	**4,330**
(Model #5) One wood arm, upholstered panel					4¼	54	3,620	3,810	4,065	5,545	6,060	6,250	4,005	4,355	4,735	5,120
(Model #6) One wood arm, wood panel					2¾	42	**3,850**	**4,040**	**4,135**	**5,335**	**5,725**	**5,890**	**4,095**	**4,325**	**4,575**	**4,820**
(Model #7) Armless end with foot					2¾	45	3,055	3,210	3,340	4,660	5,080	5,260	3,305	3,530	3,775	4,030

Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per element. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

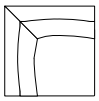
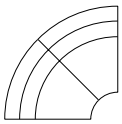
Arm width and height dimensions are based on Model # 1, the fully upholstered closed arm option. Wood arms, Model # 4, # 5, and # 6 are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, refer to page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per chair, for each stain colour.

Creative or traditional shaped sectional sofas are possible by combining a variety of Max Elements.



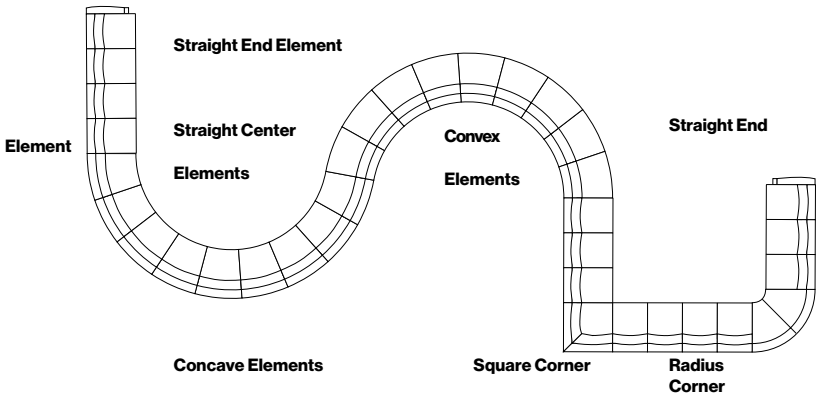
LOUNGE SEATING

Max™ Elements Designer – mark müller

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SQUARE CORNER																	
	**11160**	16½	33	33	29	4¼	55	3,865	4,060	4,320	5,830	6,360	6,570	4,250	4,600	4,980	5,370
RADIUS CORNER																	
	**11170**	16½	42	42	29	4½	64	4,315	4,535	4,805	6,595	7,195	7,430	4,720	5,095	5,495	5,910

Max series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge $415 list per element. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Creative or traditional shaped sectional sofas are possible by combining a variety of Max Elements.

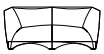
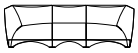
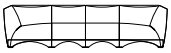
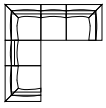
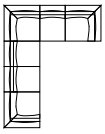


with wood arm and wood panel

LOUNGE SEATING

Max Tuxedo™ Designer – mark müller

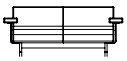
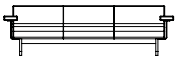
— US Only —

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**11020**	16½	29	66	33	29	10	110	8,905	9,355	9,970	12,820	13,855	14,270	9,805	10,635	11,520	12,440
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**11030**	16½	29	89	33	29	12	148	10,965	11,520	12,255	16,240	17,630	18,190	12,045	13,045	14,110	15,210
FOUR SEAT SOFA																		
	**11040**	16½	29	112	33	29	14	184	13,040	13,680	14,530	19,590	21,315	22,010	14,300	15,460	16,705	17,990
FIVE SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																		
	**11070**	16½	29	89	89	29	16¾	229	15,630	16,415	17,425	23,795	25,935	26,795	17,145	18,530	20,020	21,560
SIX SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																		
	**11080**	16½	29	89	112	29	18¾	261	17,700	18,595	19,705	27,010	29,445	30,430	19,385	20,945	22,610	24,330

Model # 11030
Three seat sofa

LOUNGE SEATING

Mood Collection Designer – Charles Godbout

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR, ARMLESS																	
	11481	15½		29½	31	29½	2½	34	5,700	5,980	6,580	6,860	6,975	5,925	6,130	6,355	6,585
TWO SEAT SOFA, ARMLESS																	
	11482	15½		59¼	31	29½	5	58	7,550	7,920	9,055	9,540	9,715	8,005	8,420	8,865	9,320
THREE SEAT SOFA, ARMLESS																	
	11483	15½		89	31	29½	7½	83	8,165	8,575	10,320	11,035	11,275	8,845	9,465	10,130	10,815
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH ARMS																	
	11485	15½	22¼	40	31	29¾	2½	41	6,575	6,875	7,630	7,980	8,100	6,800	7,005	7,230	7,465
TWO SEAT SOFA WITH ARMS																	
	**11486**	15½	22¼	69¾	31	29¾	5	65	8,415	8,830	10,105	10,660	10,845	8,865	9,280	9,720	10,180
THREE SEAT SOFA WITH ARMS																	
	**11487**	15½	22¼	99½	31	29¾	7½	90	9,045	9,500	11,375	12,150	12,405	9,715	10,340	11,005	11,695

Model # 11481
Mood Lounge Chair, Armless

Model # 11485
Mood Lounge Chair with Arms

Standard Features

- Brushed Nickel frame
- FSC certified hardwood plywood frame
- Foam cushions with 25 percent soya content

LOUNGE SEATING

Nordic Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NORDIC																	
	10262	16½	28	26	29½	2	36	2,930	3,080	3,110	3,965	4,140	4,235	3,115	3,280	3,455	3,640

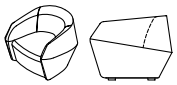
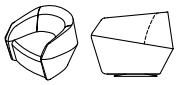
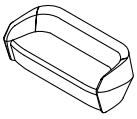
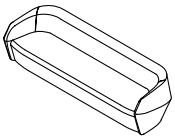
Model # 10262

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood frame
- Seat and back cushions with polyurethane foam
- Base is beech plywood available in natural finish and standard nienkämper paint finish
- Custom stained to match on the base is also available with upcharge

LOUNGE SEATING

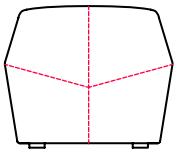
Note Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
NOTE CHAIR ON GLIDES																		
	**10651**	16	25¼	33	34½	27¾	5½	99	3,555	3,735	4,035	6,130	6,545	6,960	3,790	4,000	4,215	4,445
NOTE CHAIR WITH SWIVEL DISK																		
	**10654**	16	25¼	33	34½	27¾	6½	113	3,845	4,040	4,405	6,770	7,245	7,720	4,120	4,365	4,615	4,890
NOTE TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**10652**	16	25¼	69	34½	27¾	8½	153	4,825	5,070	5,560	8,765	9,410	10,050	5,185	5,510	5,840	6,195
NOTE THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**10653**	16	25¼	93	34½	27¾	9½	171	6,040	6,345	6,860	10,475	11,195	11,915	6,440	6,800	7,170	7,570

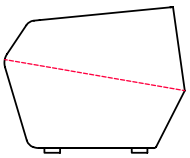
Standard Features:

- Frame is constructed of solid maple & FSC hardwood plywood with soy based polyurethane foam.
- Note chair is available on glides or with swivel disk in upholstery finish.
- Contrasting stitching can be specified on outside back with no upcharge.

Optional contrast stitching on outside back:



Back Elevation



Side Elevation

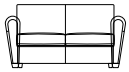
Model # 10651
Note chair

Model # 10652
Note two seat sofa

Model # 10651 & 10653
Note chair & three seat sofa with Mint Stools

LOUNGE SEATING

Paris Archive Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CLUB CHAIR																	
	250	17	22½	34	37	31	8	105	7,320	7,685	11,070	12,045	12,455	8,040	8,705	9,420	10,155
SMALL TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**250-2**	17	22½	57	37	31	11	144	8,270	8,695	13,405	14,750	15,295	9,265	10,175	11,155	12,165
LARGE TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	250-2L	17	22½	73	37	31	13	170	8,820	9,265	14,890	16,480	17,110	9,995	11,075	12,230	13,425
OTTOMAN																	
	250-5			32	32	17	4	52	2,185	2,285	4,040	4,525	4,720	2,550	2,875	3,230	3,600

Feet are 2 high. Feet can be ordered in wood and are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, refer to page 12 for a listing. Customs stains are available, add $570 list for each custom stain required.

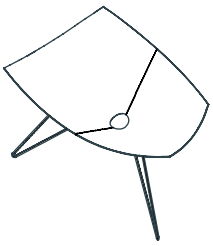
The price of contrasting leather is included in the COM and COL prices. The following leather square footages should be added for the welting:
Paris Archive Club Model # 250 – 6 Sq. Ft.
Small Two Seat Sofa Model # 250-2 – 9 Sq. Ft.
Large Two Seat Sofa Model # 250-2L – 11 Sq. Ft.
Ottoman Model # 250-5 – 3 Sq.Ft.

Model #250

Model #250-5

LOUNGE SEATING

Patkau Twist Designer – Patkau Architects

	Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	List Price
PATKAU TWIST						
	**10286**	16	51 (Seat Dimensions: 51” x 23½” x 16”)	30¾	30½	3,750

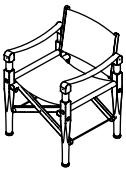
Model # 10286
Patkau Twist

Standard Features

- Seat Material: plywood
- Frame Material: stainless steel rod
- Seat Finish: standard stain & finish
- Frame Finish: brushed stainless, powder coat satin black

LOUNGE SEATING

Polo Designer – Nienkamper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
POLO CHAIR																
	**13917**	17¼	22½	21	33	2	36	2,825	2,975	3,910	4,030	4,140	2,915	2,990	3,065	3,150

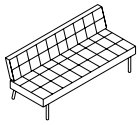
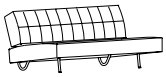
Model # 13917
Polo Chair

Standard Features

- Solid wood legs

LOUNGE SEATING

Pullman™ Designer – Nienkämper

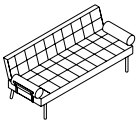
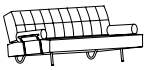
	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																
	15704	16	28	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - Tufted					2¼	32	3,380	3,540	4,725	5,080	5,225	3,585	3,765	3,965	4,180
	Fully upholstered - Plain					2¼		3,380					3,585	3,765	3,965	4,180
TWO SEAT SOFA																
	15706	16	49	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - Tufted					3	54	5,115	5,380	6,820	7,275	7,465	5,385	5,635	5,905	6,180
	Fully upholstered - Plain					3		5,115					5,385	5,635	5,905	6,180
THREE SEAT SOFA																
	**15707**	16	70	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - Tufted					4½	76	6,990	7,340	9,580	10,240	10,500	7,400	7,770	8,170	8,585
	Fully upholstered - Plain					4½		6,990					7,400	7,770	8,170	8,585
SLEEPER SOFA																
	**15701**	16	80	42	30½											
	Fully upholstered - Tufted					7	112	7,640	8,025	11,625	12,685	13,090	8,270	8,855	9,475	10,120
	Fully upholstered - Plain					7		7,640					8,270	8,855	9,475	10,120

Pullman Chair
Fabric yardages are based on a 54" width with no repeat, see page 6 for instructions. The base is available in a brushed nickel finish as standard; add 5% for a polished chrome finish.

Pullman Sleeper Sofa
Fabric yardages are based on a 54" width with no repeat, fabric must be railroaded, see page 6 for instructions. The base is available in a brushed nickel finish as standard; add 5% for a polished chrome finish. Measurements of the Sleeper Sofa used as a bed are: width 80" x depth 50" x height 16".

LOUNGE SEATING

Pullman™ Designer – Nienkämper

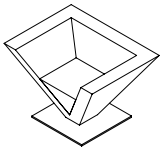
	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH ARMS																	
	15714	17	24½	35	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - tufted						3¼	48	5,060	5,305	6,980	7,480	7,685	5,345	5,620	5,910	6,210
	Fully upholstered - plain						3¼		5,060					5,345	5,620	5,910	6,210
TWO SEAT SOFA WITH ARMS																	
	15715	16	24½	56	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - tufted						4	70	6,795	7,155	9,085	9,685	9,915	7,160	7,490	7,845	8,215
	Fully upholstered - plain						4		6,795					7,160	7,490	7,845	8,215
THREE SEAT SOFA WITH ARMS																	
	**15716**	16	24½	77	30	30											
	Fully upholstered - tufted						5½	92	8,690	9,100	11,810	12,645	12,970	9,185	9,640	10,135	10,635
	Fully upholstered - plain						5½		8,690					9,185	9,640	10,135	10,635
SLEEPER SOFA WITH ARMS																	
	**15717**	16	22	87	42	30½											
	Fully upholstered - tufted						8	128	9,315	9,790	13,355	15,075	15,560	10,035	10,700	11,415	12,150
	Fully upholstered - plain						8		9,315					10,035	10,700	11,415	12,150

Pullman Chair
Fabric yardages are based on a 54" width with no repeat, see page 6 for instructions. The base is available in a brushed nickel finish as standard; add 5% for a polished chrome finish.

Pullman Sleeper Sofa
Fabric yardages are based on a 54" width with no repeat, fabric must be railroaded, see page 6 for instructions. The base is available in a brushed nickel finish as standard; add 5% for a polished chrome finish. Measurements of the Sleeper Sofa used as a bed are: width 87" x depth 50" x height 16".

LOUNGE SEATING

Pyramid Chair Designer– Karim Rashid

	Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
PYRAMID CHAIR															
	**10510**														
	Fully	38	29	26	7	126	2,415	2,545	5,670	6,775	7,140	3,045	3,630	4,250	4,895
	Body				6	108									
	Seat				1	18									

Frame:
FSC plywood .

Seat and Back:
Soy based foam and fortrel.

Base:
Brushed stainless steel base.

LOUNGE SEATING

Q Chair Designer - Q Design

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
Q LOUNGE CHAIR WITH VENEER																		
	10051	16½	21¾	31½	31	34½	2⅔	49	3,915	4,110	4,105	5,040	5,225	5,320	4,160	4,380	4,610	4,855
Q LOUNGE CHAIR - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	10053	16½	21¾	31½	31	34½	4	72	3,715	3,905	3,895	4,795	4,965	5,065	4,075	4,405	4,765	5,130
Q SIDE CHAIR WITH VENEER																		
	10052	18	24	27½	23	34	1½	27	3,375	3,530	3,510	4,235	4,375	4,445	3,510	3,635	3,765	3,910
Q SIDE CHAIR - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	10054	18	24	27½	23	34	3	54	3,200	3,355	3,330	4,025	4,160	4,230	3,475	3,720	3,990	4,265

Model # 10051

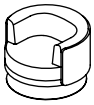
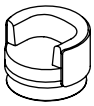
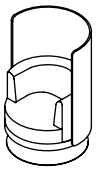
Model # 10052

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood seat & arm shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Maple or walnut veneer with any Nienkämper stains is available for model with veneer finish (Model #10051 & #10052)
- Q Side Chair with veneer back has only seat & arm shell but a fully upholstered back
- Polished aluminum 4-star base on glides for Q Lounge chair
- Polished aluminum cross base for Q Side chair

LOUNGE SEATING

Radius Designer -Christopher Panichella

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
RADIUS LOW BACK - WITH WOOD BACK																		
	**10770**	16	27	33¼	33	29	3½	63	5,535	5,755	5,620	7,415	7,730	7,890	5,855	6,145	6,455	6,775
RADIUS LOW BACK - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	**10771**	16	27	33¼	33	29	4½	81	4,345	4,565	4,770	6,690	7,100	7,310	4,750	5,120	5,520	5,935
RADIUS HIGH BACK																		
	**10772**	16	27	33¼	33	48	6¾	122	6,845	7,195	7,490	10,415	11,020	11,325	7,455	8,015	8,610	9,235

ACCESSORIES

TABLET ARM

	12461			20	12	½			1,430									

CUP HOLDER

	10774			4 dia					580									

POWER

Simple Dot Forums

White receptacle, model #11867/W $??? List

White stacked USB, model #11868/W $??? list

Black receptacle, model #11967/B $??? List

Black stacked USB, model # 11868/B $??? list

Vox Simple Dot Forums with Trim

Satin nickel trim with white receptacle, model #11864NW $270 List

Satin nickel trim with white stacked USB, model # 11865NW $465 list

Satin nickel trim with black receptacle, model # 11864NB $270 list

Satin nickel trim with black stacked USB, model # 11865NB $465 list

Model # 10770
Radius low back with wood back

Radius low back upholstered in Ecopell leather Blackberry EC100

Model # 10772
Radius high back with tablet, cup holder & power

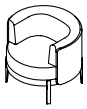
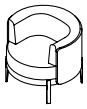
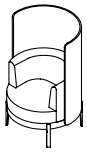
Standard Features:
- Seat depth: 22"d
- Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap.
- Legs standard in mirror polish.
- Radius Low Back chair is available with wood back on exterior. Select from standard Nienkämper veneer & stains.
- Radius High Back chair is only available fully upholstered.

Optional Features:
- Tablet top available in ½" thick solid Fingerprint Resistance P-lam in pure White or Black.
- Tablet arm support in silver or white powder coat finish
- Cup holder available in polished or brushed aluminum.
- Cup holder top with leather or vinyl inset in white or black as standard.
- Power Outlet or stacked USB Charger with 72" cord in satin nickel standard

Tablet arm available in white or silver finish

LOUNGE SEATING

Radius on Legs Designer - Christopher Panichella

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
RADIUS LOW BACK - WITH WOOD BACK																		
	**10775**	16	28¼	33½	32¾	28¼	3½	63	5,420	5,635	5,490	7,295	7,605	7,770	5,735	6,025	6,340	6,655
RADIUS LOW BACK - FULLY UPHOLSTERED																		
	**10776**	16	28¼	33½	32¾	28¼	4½	81	4,225	4,440	4,645	6,580	6,980	7,185	4,630	5,000	5,400	5,820
RADIUS HIGH BACK																		
	**10777**	16	28¼	33½	32¾	47½	6¾	122	6,740	7,075	7,370	10,290	10,895	11,210	7,345	7,905	8,505	9,125

ACCESSORIES

TABLET ARM

	12461			20	12	½			1,430								

CUP HOLDER

	10774			4 dia					580								

POWER

Simple Dot Forums

White receptacle, model #11867/W $??? List

White stacked USB, model #11868/W $??? list

Black receptacle, model #11967/B $??? List

Black stacked USB, model # 11868/B $??? list

Simple Dot Forums with Trim

Satin nickel trim with white receptacle, model #11864NW $270 List

Satin nickel trim with white stacked USB, model # 11865NW $465 list

Satin nickel trim with black receptacle, model # 11864NB $270 list

Satin nickel trim with black stacked USB, model # 11865NB $465 list

Model # 10777
Radius on legs

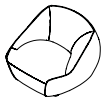
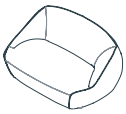
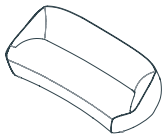
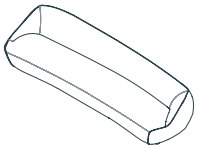
Tablet arm available in white or silver finish

Standard Features:
- Seat depth: 22"d
- Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap.
- Legs standard in mirror polish.
- Radius Low Back chair is available with wood back on exterior. Select from standard Nienkämper veneer & stains.
- Radius High Back chair is only available fully upholstered.

Optional Features:
- Tablet top available in ½" thick solid Fingerprint Resistance P-lam in pure White or Black.
- Tablet arm support in silver or white powder coat finish
- Cup holder available in polished or brushed aluminum.
- Cup holder top with leather or vinyl inset in white or black as standard.
- Power Outlet or stacked USB Charger with 72" cord in satin nickel standard

LOUNGE SEATING

Rowan Lounge Collection Designer - Yabu Pushelburg

	Model Number	Seat H"	Seat W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
ROWAN LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**10660** on glides	16	34⅞	36	27¾	5.5	99	3,915	4,115	4,390	6,505	7,200	9,730	4,145	4,355	4,570	4,800
	10661 swivel base	16	34⅞	36	27¾	5.5	99	4,070	4,275	4,550	6,670	7,360	9,895	4,300	4,510	4,725	4,960
ROWAN LARGE LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**10662**	16	52⅞	36	27¾	6.5	117	4,500	4,725	5,065	7,555	8,045	8,540	4,735	4,945	5,160	5,390
ROWAN 2-SEATER SOFA																	
	**10663**	16	82⅞	36	27¾	7	126	5,310	5,580	5,915	8,625	9,155	9,685	5,605	5,870	6,145	6,440
ROWAN 3-SEATER SOFA																	
	**10664**	16	118⅞	36	27¾	8	144	6,645	6,980	7,335	10,460	11,065	11,670	6,980	7,285	7,595	7,930

Standard Features:

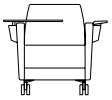
- Constructed from soybased polyurethane foam over ridgid frame
- Sofa sits on glides
- Chairs available on glide or swivel base

Model # 10661
Rowan Arm Lounge Chair upholstered in Knoll Velvetk 784/74 Moss

Model # 10664
Rowan Lounge 3 Seater Sofa upholstered in Maharam 466420 Huddle Pottery 002

LOUNGE SEATING

Satori™ & Satori™ with Tablet Arm Designer - Mark saffell & David ritch

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SATORI																		
	23201	17½	28½	26½	25	30	3½	52	2,920	3,065	3,300	4,780	5,275	5,470	3,235	3,525	3,840	4,160
SATORI WITH LOW ARM																		
	23203	17½	24¾	26½	25	30	3½	50	2,830	2,985	3,210	4,705	5,200	5,385	3,150	3,440	3,750	4,070
SATORI WITH TABLET ARM																		
	**23202**	17¼	24¾	30¾	24¼	30½	3½	50	4,385	4,610	4,770	6,250	6,760	6,955	4,705	4,990	5,305	5,625

Satori and Satori with Tablet Arm are available as CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Satori with Tablet Arm
Mesh pocket dimensions are 21" w x 11" h. The tablet arm is made of marine-grade plastic. Legs are cast aluminum.

Specify polished or brushed aluminum finish for tablet holder, cup holder & leg finish.

Handle is in brushed stainless steel finish

Model # 23201
Satori

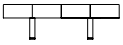
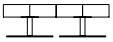
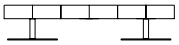
Model # 23202
A mesh pocket for storage and inter-changeable cup holder.

Model # 23202
Satori with interchangeable tablet arm accommodates right and left-handed users.

Castors on the Satori chair make it easy to reconfigure meeting space.

LOUNGE SEATING

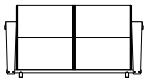
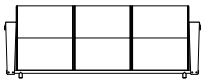
Six Collection Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL		Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																		
	30301	16	23¾	32	28	30½	3	45	3,020	3,160	3,210	4,095	4,375	4,485	3,295	3,540	3,815	4,085
LOUNGE CHAIR W TABLET																		
	30302	16	23¾	32	28	30½	3	45	3,565	3,745	3,745	4,635	4,915	5,015	3,840	4,085	4,360	4,635
2 SEAT BENCH																		
	**30303**	17		55	31½		3	45	4,045	4,200	4,300	5,635	6,050	6,220	4,315	4,565	4,830	5,110
3 SEAT BENCH																		
	30304	17		82	31½		4½	81	4,530	4,715	4,915	6,915	7,540	7,795	4,930	5,305	5,705	6,120
OTTOMAN																		
	30305	17		28	27¾		1½	27	2,700	2,805	2,835	3,505	3,710	3,790	2,835	2,965	3,100	3,235
	30310	17		28	27¾		1½	27	2,020	2,125	2,150	2,815	3,020	3,105	2,150	2,275	2,410	2,555
2 SEAT BENCH ON PEDESTALS																		
	**30308**	17		63	31½		3	54	3,355	3,515	3,620	4,950	5,370	5,535	3,630	3,875	4,145	4,425
3 SEAT BENCH ON PEDESTALS																		
	**30309**	17		82	31½		4½	81	3,845	4,035	4,235	6,225	6,850	7,100	4,250	4,620	5,020	5,440
SIX COLLECTION A																		
Cup	**30306**								85									
Cup holder	**30307**								90									

Six Collection passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $605 per 2 seat bench, $790 per 3 seat chair and $360 per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

LOUNGE SEATING

Spirit Designer – Brian Kane

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	16110	17½	23½	33½	33	30	3	40	5,905	6,195	7,330	7,710	7,860	6,175	6,425	6,695	6,970
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**16120**	17½	23½	57⅝	33	30	6	80	8,935	9,395	11,615	12,320	12,590	9,475	9,970	10,510	11,060
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	**16130**	17½	23½	81⅝	33	30	9	120	12,170	12,775	16,100	17,135	17,550	12,980	13,730	14,530	15,360
OTTOMAN																	
	16150			24	22	17½	1⅔	28	2,995	3,135	4,355	4,715	4,850	3,145	3,290	3,435	3,585

Spirit series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seater sofa, and $1240 list per three seat sofa and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Model #16110

Model #16110

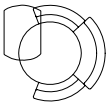
Model #16120

Model #16150

Select one of the following finishes for the tubular steel frame: Brushed stainless steel, matte black or gloss black. Laminated maple armrests, with black veneer detail, are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, or ebonized, see page 12 for a complete listing. Optional veneers are not offered.

LOUNGE SEATING

Turnaround® Designer - Nienkämper

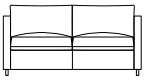
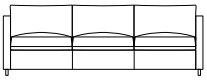
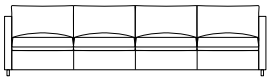
	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR WITHOUT ARMS																	
	15401	18¾		25	32	32¼	2½	41	2,300	2,430	3,450	3,845	3,960	2,535	2,740	2,960	3,190
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH ARMS																	
	15402	18¾	25¼	36	32	32¼	3½	50	3,405	3,585	4,805	5,270	5,430	3,725	4,015	4,325	4,645
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH TABLET ARMS																	
	**15405**	18¾	25¼	36	32	32¼	3	50	4,945	5,185	6,415	6,800	6,970	5,210	5,460	5,730	6,010
OTTOMAN																	
	15403	17½		21½	21½		1⅔	30	1,115	1,170	2,005	2,225	2,325	1,260	1,405	1,550	1,705
OPTION AL OTTOMAN TOP ACCESSORY																	
	15404			22½	22½	1¾		8		750	785						

Turnaround

- Hardwood/Plywood frame, polyurethane foam and fortrell.
- The back rest on the Armless chair can swivel 360 degrees around the seat with also turns.
- The back swivels independent of the seat and base.
- The Armchair turns (swivels) on its base.
- The round ottoman turns (swivels) and has an optional leather tray that acts as a cocktail table.
- Tablet Arm is made of marine-grade plastic.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo™ Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
ARMLESS LOUNGE																	
	765	18		25¾	35¾	29	4	65	3,850	4,040	6,610	7,360	7,645	4,215	4,545	4,900	5,270
LOUNGE																	
	765-1	18	24¾	31¾	35¾	29	7½	92	5,000	5,260	8,990	10,045	10,475	5,680	6,295	6,965	7,655
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	**765-2**	18	24¾	57½	35¾	29	11½	132	7,320	7,685	13,605	15,250	15,910	8,355	9,310	10,335	11,395
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	**765-3**	18	24¾	83¼	35¾	29	16	172	9,715	10,195	18,190	20,435	21,315	11,155	12,485	13,910	15,380
FOUR SEAT SOFA																	
	**765-4**	18	24¾	109	35¾	29	20½	212	11,780	12,365	22,485	25,290	26,420	13,620	15,320	17,150	19,030

Tuxedo passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair for armless and arm chair, $825 list per 2 seat sofa, $1,240 list per 3 seat sofa and $1,670 list per 4 seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

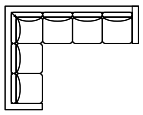
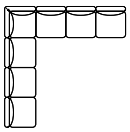
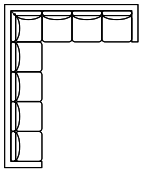
This Tuxedo sofa is offered without a welting detail. The armless lounge chair has finished sides.

When upholstered in leather or COM, seat and back cushions are a foam core with a Dacron wrap. Seat and back cushions are loose.

The base is a recessed ebonized runner.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo™ Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SIX SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**765-6**	18	24¾	116	90¼	29	32	322	20,400	21,420	36,420	40,620	42,295	23,275	25,930	28,770	31,710
SEVEN SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**765-7**	18	24¾	116	116	29	36	362	22,825	23,985	41,050	45,835	47,750	26,060	29,055	32,250	35,560
EIGHT SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**765-8**	18	24¾	116	141¾	29	40	402	26,025	27,325	46,440	51,820	53,970	29,620	32,945	36,495	40,170
OTTOMAN																	
	765-5			25¾	25¾	17¾	2½	42	2,100	2,215	4,065	4,580	4,800	2,330	2,540	2,760	2,990

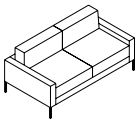
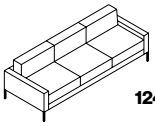
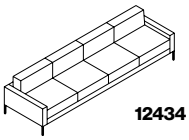
This Tuxedo sofa is offered without a welting detail.

When upholstered in leather or COM, seat and back cushions are a foam core with a Dacron wrap. Seat and back cushions are loose.

The base is a recessed ebonized runner.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo Classic™ Low Arm Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR ON LEGS																		
	12431	17	21¾	30½	30½	29¾	4½	72	3,630	4,135	3,810	6,195	6,865	7,155	3,925	4,295	4,700	5,115
LOUNGE CHAIR - SWIVEL BASE																		
	12443	17	21¾	30½	30½	29¾	5½	72	3,485	3,640	3,930	5,925	6,585	6,820	3,980	4,435	4,925	5,430
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**12432**	17	21¾	55	30½	29¾	6	96	5,295	5,545	5,925	8,710	9,610	9,970	5,835	6,335	6,870	7,420
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**12433**	17	21¾	79½	30½	29¾	7½	120	6,960	7,290	7,740	11,225	12,350	12,795	7,635	8,255	8,920	9,615
FOUR SEAT SOFA																		
	**12434**	17	21¾	104	30½	29¾	9	150	8,460	8,885	9,415	13,810	15,210	15,785	9,275	10,020	10,815	11,645
OTTOMAN																		
	12425	17		25	25	17	2¾	24	1,670	1,760	1,955	2,540	2,760	2,860	1,920	2,145	2,395	2,645

Tuxedo Classic with legs passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seat sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Tuxedo Classic is offered without a welting detail. Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Back cushions are attached to the frame. Seat cushions are loose.

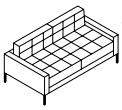
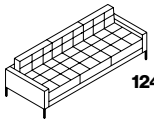
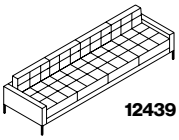
Square tubular legs made of aluminum are available in a brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 per chair or sofa.

The swivel disk base is upholstered to match the frame.

Model #12431
Lounge chair fully upholstered in leather

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo Classic™ Low Arm with Tufting Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR ON LEGS																		
	12436	17	21¾	30½	30½	29¾	4½	72	3,850	4,040	4,320	6,415	7,085	7,360	4,255	4,630	5,025	5,445
LOUNGE CHAIR - SWIVEL BASE																		
	12444	17	21¾	30½	30½	29¾	5½	72	3,690	3,860	4,135	6,150	6,785	7,025	4,185	4,640	5,130	5,635
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**12437**	17	21¾	55	30½	29¾	6	96	5,670	5,960	6,320	9,095	9,995	10,360	6,215	6,710	7,245	7,800
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**12438**	17	21¾	79½	30½	29¾	7½	120	7,495	7,870	8,305	11,780	12,900	13,355	8,170	8,790	9,460	10,150
FOUR SEAT SOFA																		
	**12439**	17	21¾	104	30½	29¾	9	150	9,180	9,635	10,140	14,530	15,930	16,500	9,995	10,740	11,535	12,365
OTTOMAN																		
	12430	17		25	25	17	2¾	24	1,825	1,915	2,100	2,670	2,900	2,995	2,070	2,295	2,550	2,795

Tuxedo Classic with legs passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seat sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

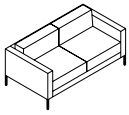
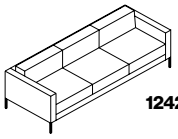
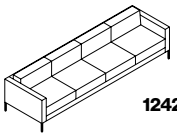
Tuxedo Classic with tufting is offered with a welting detail on seat and back cushions. Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Back cushions are attached to the frame. Seat cushions are loose.

Square tubular legs made of aluminum are available in a brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 per chair or sofa.

The swivel disk base is upholstered to match the frame.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo Classic™ High Arm Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR ON LEGS																		
	12421	17	28	30½	30½	29¾	4½	72	3,715	3,905	4,200	6,285	6,975	7,230	4,120	4,490	4,895	5,310
LOUNGE CHAIR - SWIVEL BASE																		
	12441	17	28	30½	30½	29¾	4½	72	3,555	3,740	4,025	6,025	6,660	6,945	3,960	4,340	4,740	5,155
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**12422**	17	28	55	30½	29¾	6	96	5,385	5,650	6,020	8,875	9,700	9,990	5,925	6,425	6,960	7,510
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**12423**	17	28	79½	30½	29¾	7½	120	7,045	7,400	7,845	11,315	12,455	12,895	7,715	8,340	9,000	9,695
FOUR SEAT SOFA																		
	**12424**	17	28	104	30½	29¾	9	150	8,555	8,980	9,515	13,900	15,310	15,875	9,365	10,115	10,910	11,740
OTTOMAN																		
	12425	17		25	25	17	2¾	24	1,670	1,760	1,955	2,540	2,760	2,860	1,920	2,145	2,395	2,645

Tuxedo Classic passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seat sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Model #12421
Lounge chair fully upholstered in leather

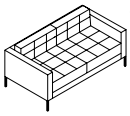
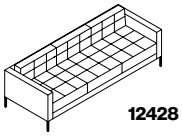
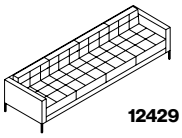
Tuxedo Classic is offered without a welting detail. Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Back cushions are attached to the frame. Seat cushions are loose.

Square tubular legs made of aluminum are available in a brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 per chair or sofa.

The swivel disk base is upholstered to match the frame.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo Classic™ High Arm with Tufting Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR ON LEGS																		
	12426	17	28	30½	30½	29¾	4½	72	3,940	4,135	4,420	6,530	7,190	7,445	4,350	4,720	5,120	5,535
LOUNGE CHAIR - SWIVEL BASE																		
	12442	17	28	30½	30½	29¾	5½	72	3,840	3,955	4,230	6,225	6,865	7,140	4,340	4,790	5,285	5,790
TWO SEAT SOFA																		
	**12427**	17	28	55	30½	29¾	6	96	5,775	6,060	6,400	9,185	10,095	10,455	6,320	6,810	7,345	7,900
THREE SEAT SOFA																		
	**12428**	17	28	79½	30½	29¾	7½	120	7,600	7,965	8,390	11,875	12,990	13,460	8,270	8,895	9,565	10,250
FOUR SEAT SOFA																		
	**12429**	17	28	104	30½	29¾	9	150	9,275	9,725	10,235	14,620	16,025	16,590	10,080	10,835	11,630	12,460
OTTOMAN																		
	12430	17		25	25	17	2¾	24	1,825	1,915	2,100	2,670	2,900	2,995	2,635	3,380	4,180	5,005

Tuxedo Classic passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per two seat sofa, $1240 list per three seat sofa, $1650 list per four seat sofa, and $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Tuxedo Classic with tufting is offered with a welting detail on seat and back cushions. Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Back cushions are attached to the frame. Seat cushions are loose.

Square tubular legs made of aluminum are available in a brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 per chair or sofa.

The swivel disk base is upholstered to match the frame.

Model #12426
Lounge chair

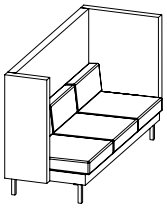
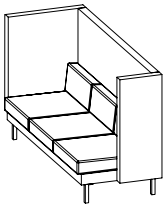
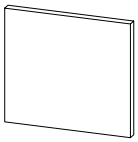
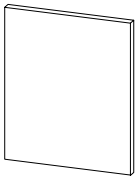
Model #12427
Two seat sofa

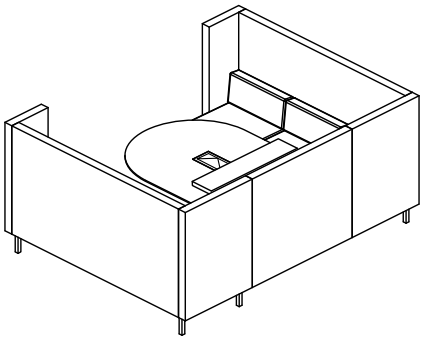
Model #12427
Two seat sofa

Model #12428
Three seat sofa

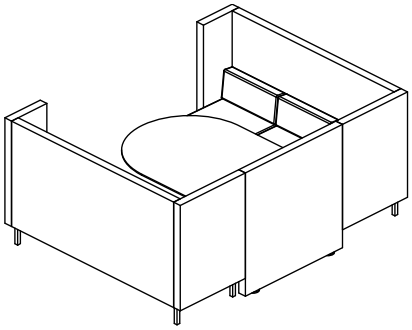
LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo™ Cove Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
TUXEDO™ COVE THREE SEAT SOFA LEFT																	
	**12449**	17	46	79¼	31	46	12	216	9,570	10,045	14,370	16,035	16,605	10,650	11,640	12,705	13,810
	COM Frame						8¼	149									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						4½	81									
TUXEDO™ COVE THREE SEAT SOFA RIGHT																	
	**12450**	17	46	79¼	31	46	12	216	9,570	10,045	14,370	16,035	16,605	10,650	11,640	12,705	13,810
	COM Frame						8¼	149									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						4½	81									
INTERCONNECTING PANEL																	
	**12451**			44	3	38¾	2¾	50	2,230	2,345	3,660	3,915	4,040	2,475	2,700	2,955	3,200
	**12452**			44	3	46	3½	63	2,700	2,835	4,500	4,810	4,975	3,020	3,310	3,625	3,940



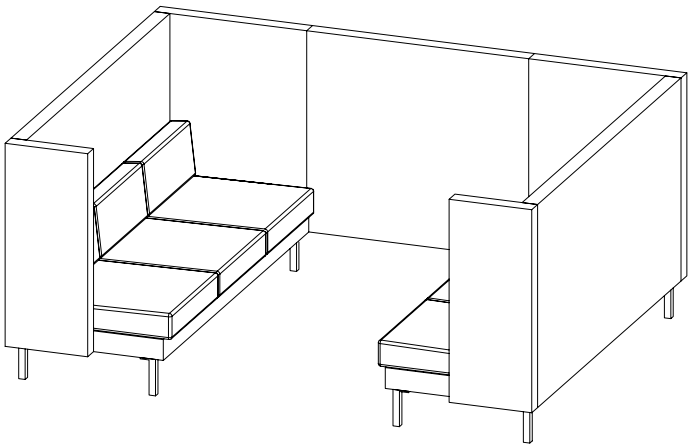
Tuxedo™ Cove Sofa with interconnecting panel
Model # 12451



Tuxedo™ Cove Sofa with interconnecting panel
Model # 12452
panel with integrated cavity for wire management

Tuxedo™ Cove & Gateway™ Media Lift/Wall Mounted Table Designer – Nienkämper & busk + hertzog

Tuxedo™ Cove is composed of two 3 seat high back sofas with an interconnecting panel and table to form an enclosed booth for meetings, collaborative tasks or to be used as a touchdown base for the day. The high sides and back provide total seclusion from the surrounding environment without the need for interior substructures while additional privacy is maintained via the acoustic benefits of the interconnecting panel and the sofas high walls.

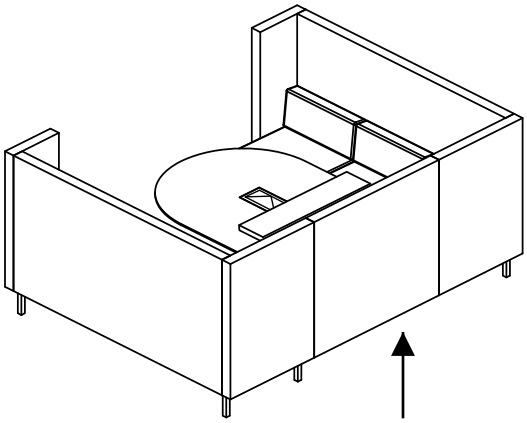


LOUNGE SEATING

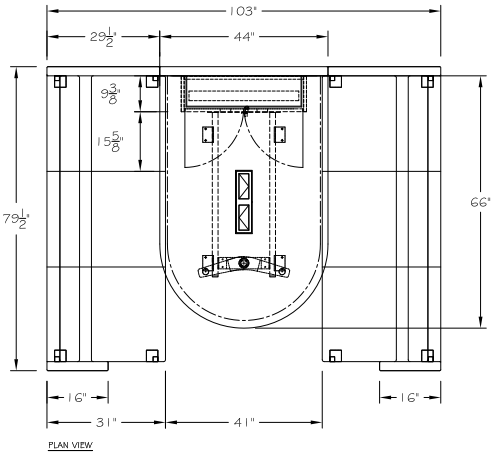
Tuxedo™ Cove & Gateway™ Media Lift Table Designer – Nienkämper & busk + hertzog

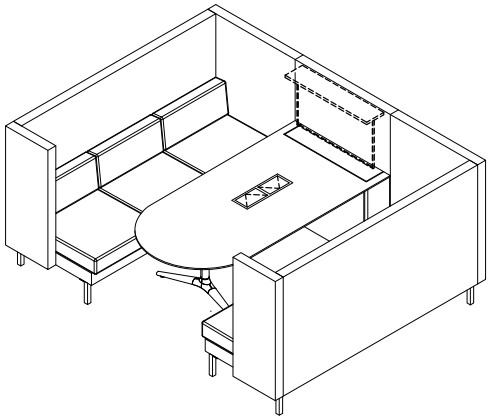
Table options for Tuxedo™ Cove include the Gateway™ tables, with a full range of connectivity. The Gateway™ Media Lift Table with Relaxed Work Height (26" H) provides a free standing solution while the Gateway™ Wall Mounted Table with Relaxed Work Height (26" H) offers another option for television screen and monitor to be mounted on the interconnecting panel.

Gateway™ Media Lift Table effortlessly transforms meeting tables to create innovative multimedia solutions for communication, presentations and interactive work spaces. At the touch of the remote control, the unit raises the monitor screen up from the base cabinet. The ultimate in professional appearance, Gateway™ Media Lift combines sophistication and function to create additional space, protect your TV from damage or to hide it away from sight.



interconnecting panel: 39" h
Model # 12451





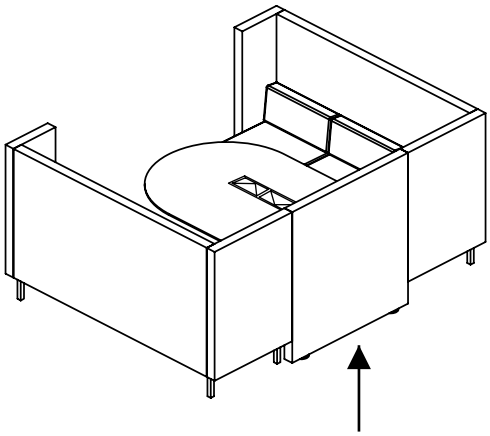
Model #	Description	Quantity	List Price
12449	Tuxedo™ Cove Three Seat Sofa Left in COM	1	9,570
12450	Tuxedo™ Cove Three Seat Sofa Right in COM	1	9,570
12451	Interconnecting Panel (39" H) in COM	1	2,230
43031/5	Gateway Media Lift Table – Relaxed Work Height 26" H in Standard P-lam	1	12,265
85213	Simple Side by Side Pop Up Forum Each side with two power & two open ports	1	1,260
		Total List:	34,895

Note:
- Gateway™ Media Lift Table Dimension 66" L x 44" D x 26" H.
- For standard veneer finish, model #43031/2, list price is $13,370
- TV lift can accommodate a maximum TV size of 32".
- TV lift is included. TV is not included.

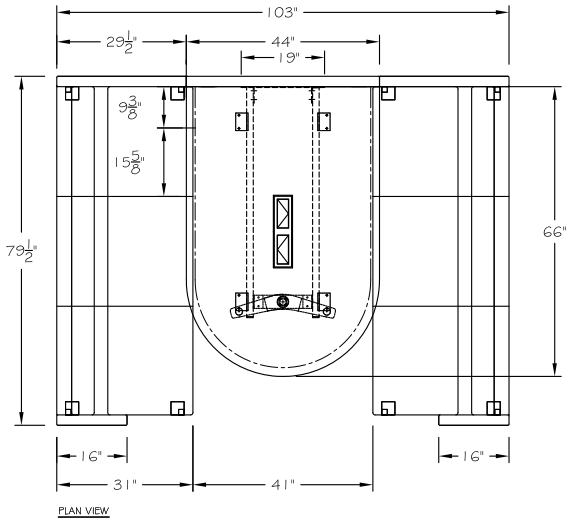
LOUNGE SEATING

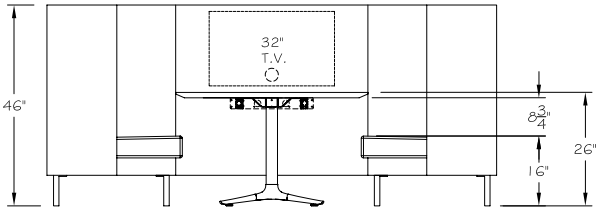
Tuxedo™ Cove & Gateway™ Wall Mounted Table Designer – Nienkämper & busk + hertzog

Gateway™ Wall Mounted Table provides a simple solution by mounting a TV or monitor screen directly onto the interconnecting panel. The wall mounted Gateway™ table with single base provides maximum knee space for users.



interconnecting panel: 46" h
Model # 12452





Model #	Description	Quantity	List Price
12449	Tuxedo™ Cove Three Seat Sofa Left in COM	1	9,570
12450	Tuxedo™ Cove Three Seat Sofa Right in COM	1	9,570
12452	Interconnecting Panel (46" H) in COM	1	2,700
43041/5	Gateway Wall Mounted Table – Relaxed Work Height 26" H in Standard P-lam	1	6,320
85213	Simple Forum Side by Side Each side with two power & two open ports	1	1,260
		Total List:	29,420

Note:
- Gateway Wall Mounted Table Dimension 66" L x 44" D x 26" H.
- For standard veneer finish, model # 43041/2, list price is $7,420
- Maximum TV size to be mounted on panel is 32".
- TV & TV mount are not included.

LOUNGE SEATING

Tuxedo™ High Back Designer – Nienkämper

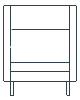
	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	12445	17	46	55	31	46	9¼	167	7,530	7,905	11,730	13,120	13,585	8,365	9,130	9,955	10,800
	COM Frame						6¾	112									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						3	54									
LARGE TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	12447	17	46	64	31	46	11¼	203	8,760	9,185	13,645	15,265	15,810	9,775	10,705	11,705	12,740
	COM Frame						7½	135									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						3¾	68									
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	12446	17	46	79½	31	46	12½	225	10,070	10,575	15,195	16,905	17,475	11,200	12,235	13,350	14,500
	COM Frame						8¾	157									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						4½	81									

Tuxedo™ High Back passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $825 list per two seat sofa and $1240 list per three seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

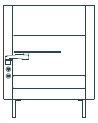
Model # 12446
Tuxedo High Back 3 Seat Sofa

LOUNGE SEATING

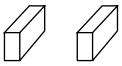
Tuxedo™ High Back Designer – Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Arm W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
									— US Only —								
HIGH BACK LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	**12448**	17	46	37¼	31	46	8	144	5,650	6,595	9,440	9,985	10,250	6,370	7,030	7,745	8,485
	COM Frame						6½	117									
	COM Seat & Back Cushion						2	36									

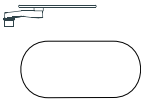
ACCESSORIES



Lounge chair with tablet & power

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Arm W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
ARM SIDE CUSHION																	
	**12460**			19	3	7	¾	14	810	855	1,220	1,295	1,330	880	940	1,010	1,080

Note: Dimension is for one piece. List price & yardage is for a set of two pieces

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	Arm W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
TABLET																	
	**12461**			20	12	½			1,430								

Features

Cushion: Seat and back cushions have a foam core with Dacron wrap. Back cushions are attached to the frame. Seat cushions are loose.

Legs: Square tubular legs made of cast aluminum are available in a brushed finish. A polished finish is available for an upcharge of $130 list per chair or sofa.

Tablet: Fingerprint resistance solid plastic laminate top in ½" thick, colour available in pure white or black, with silver or white powder coat arm support

Power: Standard with satin nickel frame, white receptacles and 72" cords.

Vox Simple Dot Forums with Trim

Satin nickel trim with white receptacle, model #11864NW $270 List

Satin nickel trim with white stacked USB, model # 11865NW $465 list

Satin nickel trim with black receptacle, model # 11864NB $270 list

Satin nickel trim with black stacked USB, model # 11865NB $465 list

Vox Simple Dot Forums

White receptacle, model #11867/W $??? List

White stacked USB, model #11868/W $??? list

Black receptacle, model #11967/B $??? List

Black stacked USB, model # 11868/B $??? list

2 Port, power & USB charger white, model #11866W $880 list

2 Port, power & USB charger black, model #11866/B $880 list

Model # 12448

Model # 12448
Tuxedo High Back Lounge Chair upholstered in Verde leather / Graphite VE 6008 with arm side cushion, tablet & power

LOUNGE SEATING

Vuelo Lounge Designer - johnson chou

VUELO LOUNGE CHAIR HIGH BACK

Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
	15	20	29	30	41												
10073	fully upholstered					3	54	3,825	4,020	4,110	5,420	5,700	5,830	4,090	4,345	4,610	4,890
10073/1	contrasting fabric		seat & back			2		3,825		4,110				4,010	4,170	4,350	4,535
			arms & bottom				1										
10073/2	contrasting leather		seat & back			36			4,020		5,420	5,700	5,830				
			arms & bottom				18										
10073/3	fabric seat & back					2		4,485						4,670	4,830	5,010	5,195
	with Verde leather arms & bottom						18										

VUELO OTTOMAN

	15	20	29	29	15												
10074	fully upholstered					1	18	1,290	1,355	1,385	1,820	1,915	1,955	1,380	1,460	1,550	1,645

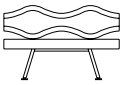
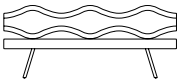
Model # 10073 & 10074

Standard features:

- Moulded plywood seat and arm shell
- Soy based flexible polyurethane foam
- Polished aluminum 4-star base on glides
- For model /3 with fabric seat & back and verde leather arms & bottom, welding detail on the back in same Verde leather is standard

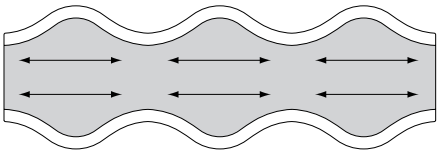
LOUNGE SEATING

Wavelength® Designer - karim rashid

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CHAIR																
	1401_	16¾	23⅝	31	30¾											
	(Model #1) Fully upholstered					1½	24	3,445	3,620	4,300	4,535	4,630	3,580	3,705	3,840	3,980
	(Model #2) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					¾	¾	3,445					3,515	3,570	3,645	3,715
	(Model #3) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					12	12		3,620	4,300	4,535	4,630				
TWO SEAT SOFA																
	**1402_**	16¾	47¼	31	30¾											
	(Model #1) Fully upholstered					3	48	4,075	4,285	5,800	6,235	6,420	4,350	4,595	4,865	5,140
	(Model #2) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					1½	1½	4,075					4,215	4,340	4,470	4,610
	(Model #3) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					24	24		4,285	5,800	6,235	6,420				
THREE SEAT SOFA																
	**1403_**	16¾	70⅞	31	33											
	(Model #1) Fully upholstered					4½	72	4,725	4,955	7,290	7,965	8,240	5,130	5,505	5,905	6,325
	(Model #2) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					2¼	2¼	4,725					4,930	5,115	5,315	5,525
	(Model #3) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					36	36		4,955	7,290	7,965	8,240				

Wavelength passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per 2 seat sofa and $1,240 list per 3 seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Fabric direction when railroaded



Fabric yardages are based on plain fabrics with no apparent pattern direction. Fabric is railroaded.

When upholstering in two different fabrics or leathers use the COM price or COL price and ship yardages or square footage as noted on page 6. Most fabrics and vinyl are suitable for the top seat portion but the contrasting trim must have stretch.

Nienkämper reserves the right to determine the suitability of COM on our furniture. For further details regarding approvals, refer to page 6.

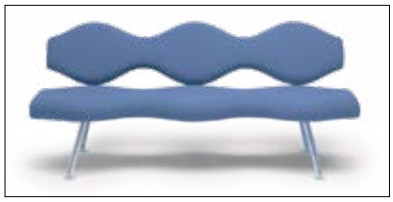
Specify polished or brushed aluminum frame

Fabric to be upholstered on Wavelength requires approval from Nienkamper's factory. Please contact customer service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

Model #14012
Contrasting trim, polished aluminum frame

Model #14032
Contrasting trim, polished aluminum frame

Model #14031
Fully upholstered, polished aluminum frame



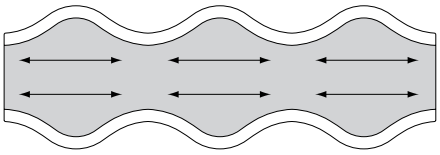
LOUNGE SEATING

Wavelength® Designer - karim rashid

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
CHAIR WITH ARM															
1401__	16 ¾	23⅝	31	30¾											
(Model #7) Fully Upholstered					1½	24	5,170	5,435	6,025	6,250	6,360	5,305	5,430	5,560	5,705
(Model #8) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					¾	¾	5,185					5,260	5,315	5,385	5,455
(Model #9) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					12	12		5,435	6,025	6,250	6,360				
TWO SEAT SOFA WITH ARM															
1402__	16 ¾	47¼	31	30¾											
(Model #7) Fully Upholstered					3	48	5,810	6,090	7,515	7,955	8,150	6,075	6,330	6,595	6,875
(Model #8) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					1½	1½	5,810					5,940	6,065	6,205	6,345
(Model #9) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					24	24		6,090	7,515	7,955	8,150				
THREE SEAT SOFA WITH ARM															
1403__	16 ¾	70⅞	31	33											
(Model #7) Fully Upholstered					4½	72	6,455	6,785	9,020	9,695	9,970	6,865	7,235	7,635	8,050
(Model #8) Fabric seat & back, fabric contrasting trim					2¼	2¼	6,455					6,660	6,845	7,050	7,260
(Model #9) Leather seat & back, leather contrasting trim					36	36		6,785	9,020	9,695	9,970				

Wavelength passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $415 list per chair, $825 list per 2 seat sofa and $1,240 list per 3 seat sofa. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

Fabric direction when railroaded



Fabric yardages are based on plain fabrics with no apparent pattern direction. Fabric is railroaded.

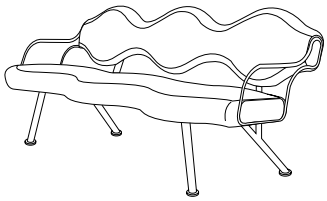
When upholstering in two different fabrics or leathers use the COM price or COL price and ship yardages or square footage as noted on page 6. Most fabrics and vinyl are suitable for the top seat portion but the contrasting trim must have stretch.

Nienkämper reserves the right to determine the suitability of COM on our furniture. For further details regarding approvals, refer to page 6.

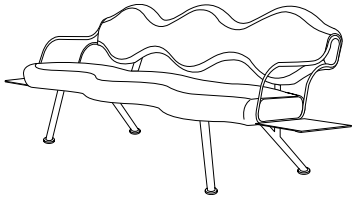
Specify polished or brushed aluminum frame

Fabric to be upholstered on Wavelength requires approval from Nienkamper's factory. Please contact customer service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

Model #14037
Polished aluminum frame and arms

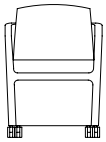


Arms with table on both sides available at an upcharge of $685 each or $1370 a pair

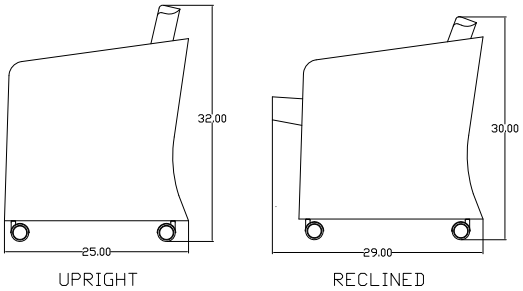


LOUNGE SEATING

Work:Recline Designer - 5D Studio

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
WORK:RECLINE CHAIR																	
	**11000**	18	24½	25	26	33	3¾	68	3,515	3,700	5,070	5,410	5,750	3,855	4,165	4,495	4,845

Unique feature: reclining back, forward sliding seat pan.



Standard features:

- Upholstered in fabric, leather or a combination, the chair is hardwood construction soy based foam cushions. Black casters are standard.

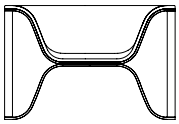
Model #11000

Model #11000

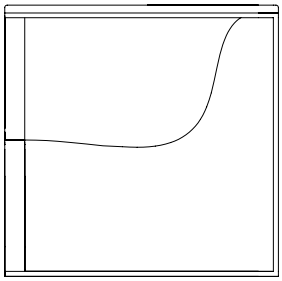
Model #11000

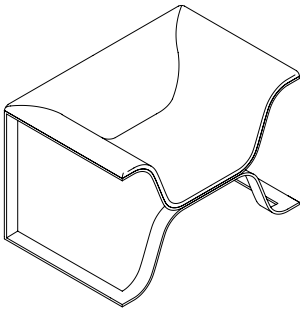
LOUNGE SEATING

Yabaco Designer – Ryann Aoukar & Damien Robache

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
YABACO CHAIR																	
	**15130**	15	27¾	36½	26¾	28	3	54	4,330	4,555	5,915	6,350	6,530	4,600	4,850	5,120	5,395

Solid bar stock steel frame, Brushed Nickel finish
Polished chrome available, upcharge $720 list





LOUNGE SEATING

Zurich Designer – Nienkämper & robert haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
LOUNGE CHAIR																	
	460	17½	21	33	35	30	6½	95	6,570	6,865	9,945	10,835	11,190	7,170	7,650	7,835	7,950
TWO SEAT SOFA																	
	460-2	17½	21	56	35	30	8¾	140	9,090	9,535	14,085	15,395	15,920	9,905	10,575	10,815	10,965
THREE SEAT SOFA																	
	460-3	17½	21	79	35	30	11¾	185	11,875	12,465	18,460	20,205	20,885	12,970	13,855	14,170	14,385
FOUR SEAT SOFA																	
	460-4	17½	21	102	35	30	14	230	14,775	15,520	22,980	25,140	26,005	16,100	17,145	17,550	17,810
OTTOMAN																	
	460-5			28	28	17	3	48	3,660	3,850	5,380	5,825	6,000	3,940	4,165	4,255	4,315

Zurich series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $465 list per chair, $925 list per two seater sofa, $1390 list per three seat sofa, $1850 list per four seat sofa, and $460 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

When COM is lightweight, a welting detail is added to the perimeter of the seat and back cushions. Allow 5% additional yardage of COM to accommodate welting details.

When upholstered in leather, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in a down and feather combination.

When upholstered in COM, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in Dacron.

All seat and back cushions are loose.

Two base options are available. Radius feet, see photo on page 58, are offered ebonized as standard. Angled wood feet, see photo on page 58, are offered ebonized as standard. Both Radius and Angled feet are available in standard Nienkämper stains, see page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per stain color.

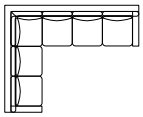
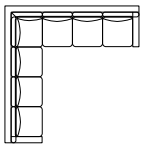
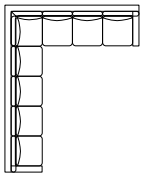
Model #460

Model #460-2

Model #460-3

LOUNGE SEATING

Zurich Designer – Nienkämper & robert haussmann

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
SIX SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**460-6**	17½	21	1109	86	30	20	320	23,120	24,280	34,525	37,535	38,720	25,000	26,490	27,060	27,445
SEVEN SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**460-7**	17½	21	109	109	30	28	365	26,490	27,825	39,510	42,930	44,290	28,660	30,380	31,035	31,465
EIGHT SEAT L-SHAPED SOFA																	
	**460-8**	17½	21	109	109	30	26	410	29,810	31,310	44,440	48,270	49,820	32,250	34,200	34,945	35,425

Zurich series passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $2775 list for six seat, $3235 list for seven seat, and $3700 list for eight seat. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension -CAL to the model number when ordering.

When COM is lightweight, a welting detail is added to the perimeter of the seat and back cushions. Allow 5% additional yardage of COM to accommodate welting details.

When upholstered in leather, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in a down and feather combination.

When upholstered in COM, seat and back cushions have a foam core wrapped in Dacron.

All seat and back cushions are loose.

Two base options are available. Radius feet, see photo below left, are offered ebonized as standard. Angled wood feet, see photo below right, are offered ebonized as standard. Both Radius and Angled feet are available in standard Nienkämper stains, see page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list per stain color.

Radius Foot

Angled Foot

nienkämper
International Inc.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

2023

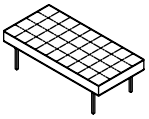
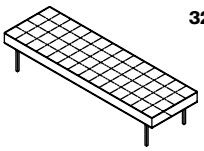
STOOLS AND BENCHES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Stools and Benches	155-177
32 Bench	157
Align	158
Blottoman™	159
Caravite	160
Corbu	161
Elevation™ Bench	162
Exhale	163
Hocker Stool	164
Jackal	165
Kloud® Benches	166
Max™ Benches	167
Mint	168
Moment Collection	169
Nienkämper River	170-171
Patkau Bench	172
Pullman™ Benches	173
Six® Collection Benches	174
Spin Stool/Tables	175
Wavelength® Benches	176
Zoo Stools	177

STOOLS AND BENCHES

32 Collection

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
32 BENCH SMALL (4 SQUARES X 9 SQUARES)																		
	**32031**	17		54	26	17	2½	45	2,715	2,850	2,935	3,965	4,180	4,285	2,940	3,145	3,370	3,600
32 BENCH LARGE (4 SQUARES X 14 SQUARES)																		
	**32032**	17		84	26	17	4	72	3,395	3,565	3,745	5,345	5,690	5,860	3,755	4,085	4,445	4,810

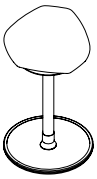
Model # 32031
32 Bench Small

Standard features:

- Standard with tufting on bench.
- Plywood frame with soy based polyurethane foam.
- Support frame & legs are standard in brushed aluminum finish.
- Powder coat finishes also available upon request.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Align Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	H”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
ALIGN STOOL																	
	**10880**	23-32	15	15	23-32	⅔	12	1,835	1,930	1,900	2,225	2,280	2,310	1,890	1,950	2,010	2,070

Model # 10880

Standard features:

- Comfortable triangular seat with polyurethane foam.
- Seat height is adjustable from seating to standing height (23-32”H) with anti-twist gas spring.
- Base is standard in black with curved foot.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Blottoman™ Benches Designer - karim rashid

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
BLOTTOMAN															
14902 Fully Upholstered	14	18	18	14	1⅓	23	745	775	1,380	1,555	1,625	865	975	1,095	1,210
14906 Contrasting fabric			Seat		½		745					790	825	875	920
			Sides			½									
14907 Contrasting leather			Seat		9			775	1,380	1,555	1,625				
			Sides			9									
BLOTTOMAN SQUARE BENCH															
14911 Fully Upholstered	17½	24	24	17½	1⅓	23	1,195	1,260	2,015	2,225	2,325	1,320	1,425	1,545	1,665
14912 Contrasting fabric			Seat		⅔		1,195					1,250	1,315	1,365	1,430
			Sides			⅔									
14913 Contrasting leather			Seat		10			1,260	2,015	2,225	2,325				
			Sides			13									
BLOTTOMAN TWO SEAT BENCH															
14914 Fully Upholstered	17½	48	24	17½	2⅓	35	2,080	2,185	3,315	3,640	3,770	2,290	2,485	2,690	2,910
14915 Contrasting fabric			Seat		1⅔		2,080					2,235	2,375	2,515	2,670
			Sides			⅔									
14916 Contrasting leather			Seat		22			2,185	3,315	3,640	3,770				
			Sides			13									
BLOTTOMAN LARGE SQUARE BENCH															
14917 Fully Upholstered	17 ½	34	34	17½	1⅔	30	1,860	1,950	2,930	3,215	3,320	2,015	2,150	2,295	2,450
14918 Contrasting fabric			Seat		1⅔		1,860					2,015	2,150	2,295	2,450
			Sides			⅔									
14919 Contrasting leather			Seat		16			1,950	2,930	3,215	3,320				
			Sides			14									

Blottoman passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $360 list per square bench; two seat bench $720 list; large square bench $510 list; blottoman $270 list. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

The curvaceous shape and soft molded foam of the Blottoman are conducive to fabrics with some stretch and minimum pattern.

When upholstered in two different fabrics or leathers, use the COM price and ship your fabric yardage or leather square footage to Nienkämper. See page 6 for COM and COL details.

Seams can have matching or contrasting stitching. Matching or contrasting welting detail can also be specified.

*For patterned or directional fabrics please contact Customer Service at 800.668.9318 for yardages.

Right: Model #14912
Left: Model # 14918
Shown with a Virso occasional table, Model # 32020T1

Model #14915

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Caravite Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CARAVITE STOOL																	
	10221	31¾	18	14	31¾	¾	14	990	1,035	1,050	1,380	1,435	1,470	1,060	1,120	1,190	1,255
CARAVITE BENCH																	
	10222	16½	47¾	35¾	16½	2½	41	1,645	1,730	1,840	2,720	2,910	3,000	1,870	2,075	2,295	2,535

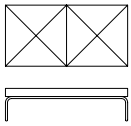
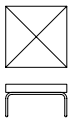
Model # 10222 & 10221

Standard features:

- Distinctive contoured seat cushion with polyurethane foam and plywood frame
- Top stitch detail is standard and contrasting stitching can also be specified.
- Tubular steel frame standard with black powder coat finish, other powder coat colors are available upon request.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Corbu Bench & Ottoman Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H”	W”	D”	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
CORBU BENCH															
	**11851**	16	60	30	2⅔	40	3,355	3,520	4,390	4,740	4,855	3,600	3,825	4,055	4,295
CORBU OTTOMAN															
	**11852**	16	30	30	2⅓	20	2,200	2,300	2,720	2,895	2,955	2,410	2,605	2,810	3,025

Model #11851

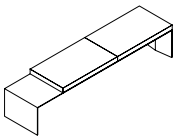
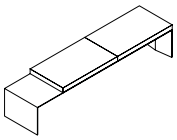
Model #11852

Standard Features

- Chrome tubular frame
- Button tufted with diamond upholstery pattern
- Cushion has 20% soy foam content

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Elevation™ Benches Designer - Johnson Chou

	Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
ELEVATION™ BENCH SILVER PAINTED BASE															
	**23801**	101	24	16½	3¾	68	8,055	8,460	9,815	10,410	10,595	8,395	8,705	9,045	9,390
ELEVATION BENCH STAINLESS STEEL BASE															
	**23806**	101	24	16½	3¾	68	9,805	10,300	11,570	12,150	12,350	10,145	10,450	10,785	11,130

Elevation Bench passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $960 list per bench. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Model #23801
Elevation bench

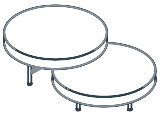
Elevation Bench

- Cushion is 80" long.
- Price includes a silver painted base as standard. Upcharges apply for a wood veneer base, contact Customer Service for finish options and pricing.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Exhale Designer - busk + hertzog

EXHALE BENCH



Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
10295	16½ 24	80¼	48¼	16½ 24	6 yds (if same fabric is used for both circles)	108	4,095	4,300	4,580	6,625	7,105	7,340	4,650	5,165	5,715	6,280
10295-1	16½ 24	80¼	48¼	16½ 24	If different fabric is used for each circle; Each circle requires 4 yds	144	4,095	4,300	4,740	7,465	8,105	8,425	4,830	5,520	6,250	7,005

Model # 10295-1

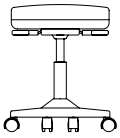
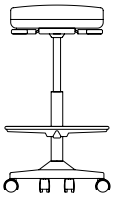
Exhale

Exhale Bench

- Footprint Dimension: 80¼" x 48¼" x 16½" / 24"H
- Seat Element Dimension: 48¼" dia. x 6"
- Seat Material: all standard KnollTextiles and COM fabrics
- Leg Material: mild steel hollow tube
- Leg Finish: satin black powder coat
- Power Options: Byrne Dubbel, Garcia, Night Cap, Kia

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Hocker Office Stool Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
HOCKER OFFICE STOOL																	
	**15201**	18-21	18	18		⅔	12	720	745	785	1,005	1,070	1,140	785	840	895	965
HOCKER OFFICE TALL STOOL																	
	**15202**	25-35	18	18		⅔	12	800	840	865	1,075	1,150	1,215	860	920	975	1,035

Model # 15201

Model # 15202

Standard features:

- Cushion has 25% soy foam content
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Base is black
- Tall stool has polished aluminum foot ring

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Jackal Stool Designer - Fig40

	Model Number	W"	D"	H"	List Price
JACKAL STOOL					
	10226	20¾	19½	37⅞	1,435

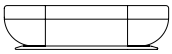
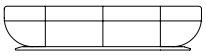
Model # 10226
Jackal Stool

Standard Features

- Seat Material: stripy Beech 3D veneer
- Frame Material: stainless steel rod
- Seat Finish: standard stain & finish
- Frame Finish: brushed stainless, powder coat satin black

STOOLS AND BENCHES

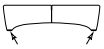
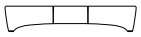
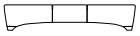
Kloud® Benches Designer - Karim Rashid

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT BENCH															
	14998	16	48	30	3	56	2,680	2,810	4,160	4,770	4,945	2,955	3,200	3,475	3,745
	Fully upholstered														
	14977	Contrasting Fabric			1½		2,680					2,815	2,940	3,080	3,215
		Top/seat													
		Bottom				1½									
	14978	Contrasting Leather						2,810	4,160	4,770	4,945				
		Top/seat			27										
		Bottom				27									
TWO SEAT LARGE BENCH															
	**14953**	16	60	30	3½	62	3,490	3,655	5,115	5,805	5,985	3,810	4,090	4,405	4,725
	Fully upholstered														
	14951	Contrasting Fabric					3,490					3,650	3,790	3,945	4,110
		Top/seat			1¾										
		Bottom				2									
	14952	Contrasting Leather						3,655	5,115	5,805	5,985				
		Top/seat			32										
		Bottom				36									
THREE SEAT BENCH															
	**14999**	16	72	30	4	72	4,570	4,800	6,465	7,240	7,470	4,930	5,265	5,620	5,985
	Fully upholstered														
	14979	Contrasting Fabric					4,570					4,755	4,915	5,095	5,280
		Top/seat			2										
		Bottom				2⅓									
	14980	Contrasting Leather						4,800	6,465	7,240	7,470				
		Top/seat			36										
		Bottom				42									
OTTOMAN															
	14990	16	30	30	2½	45	1,840	1,935	3,020	3,515	3,660	2,065	2,270	2,490	2,725
	Fully upholstered														
	14961	Contrasting Fabric					1,840					1,960	2,070	2,190	2,305
		Top/seat			1⅓										
		Bottom				1¼									
	14962	Contrasting Leather						1,935	3,020	3,515	3,660				
		Top/seat			24										
		Bottom				23									

Fabric to be upholstered on Kloud requires approval from Nienkamper's factory. Please contact customer service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

MAX™ Benches Designer - Mark Müller

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT BENCH																
	**16420**	17	64	25	17	3¾	60	2,800	2,930	4,930	5,490	5,715	3,140	3,450	3,780	4,130
wood level ebonized unless specified																
TWO SEAT BENCH-WOOD RUNNER																
	16421	17	64	25	17	3¾	60	3,600	3,770	5,735	6,300	6,540	3,940	4,250	4,585	4,930
TWO SEAT BENCH-WOOD BASE																
	16422	17	64	25	17	2½	43	5,225	5,505	6,775	7,175	7,330	5,455	5,660	5,880	6,115
THREE SEAT BENCH																
	**16430**	17	87	25	17	4¾	84	3,705	3,885	6,690	7,480	7,805	4,130	4,530	4,950	5,385
THREE SEAT BENCH-WOOD RUNNER																
	**16431**	17	87	25	17	4¾	84	4,495	4,725	7,485	8,275	8,600	4,925	5,320	5,740	6,180
THREE SEAT BENCH-WOOD BASE																
	16432	17	87	25	17	3½	60	5,590	5,875	7,730	8,290	8,520	5,910	6,195	6,510	6,825

Max Benches pass CAL 133 certified for an upcharge $415 list per 2 seat bench, and $825 list per 3 seat bench. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Max Benches
Benches are available fully upholstered (Model # 16420 and #16430), with a solid maple runner (Model # 16421 and # 16431), or with a wood veneer base (Model # 16422 and #16432). Wood runners and bases are available in standard Nienkämper veneers and stains, refer to page 12 for a listing. To match custom stains add $570 list for each stain colour.

Model #16421

Model #16421

Model #16422

Model #16422

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Mint Designer - busk + hertzog

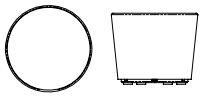
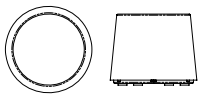
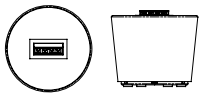
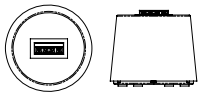
	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
MINT STOOL																	
	10780	16½	26¼	23¾	16½	2	36	1,615	1,700	1,795	2,590	2,760	2,845	1,800	1,960	2,140	2,325

Model # 10780

Standard features:
- Frame is constructed of FSC plywood core
- Stool with molded foam

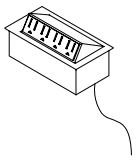
STOOLS AND BENCHES

Moment collection Designer - busk + hertzog

	Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
MOMENT STOOLS															
19½" top 	**26011**	19½ dia.		16	2	36	1,335	1,405	2,270	2,460	2,555	1,520	1,680	1,860	2,045
16½" top 	**26012**	16½ dia.		16	2	36	1,335	1,405	2,270	2,460	2,555	1,520	1,680	1,860	2,045
MOMENT TABLES															
19½" top 	**26021/2**	19½ dia.		16	Veneer		1,730								
	26021/5				P-Lam		1,140								
	26021/7				Paint		1,285								
16½" top 	**26022/2**	16½ dia.		16	Veneer		1,730								
	26022/5				P-Lam		1,140								
	26022/7				Paint		1,285								

*List price for tables doesn't include power unit.

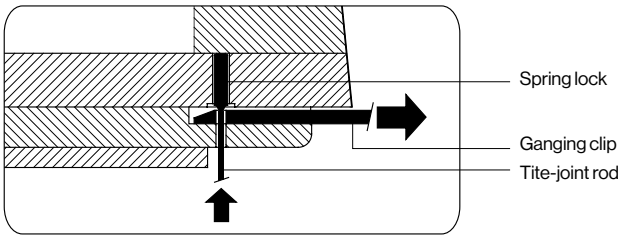
SIMPLE POP UP FORUM



8174 925

(4 power pre-wired with 72" cord)

Linking device detail

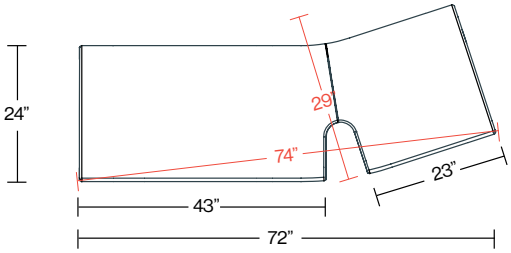


Standard features:
- Frame is constructed of FSC Plywood core
- Stool with molded foam
- The table is available in white, silver, or black paint finish or any standard wood veneer or P-Lam.
- With glides at bottom

STOOLS AND BENCHES

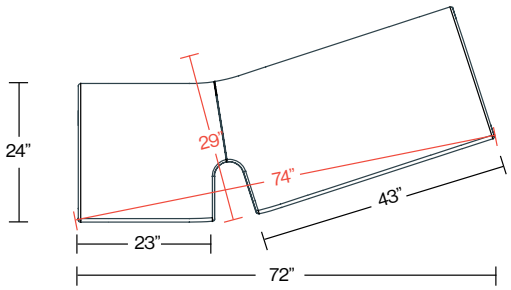
Nienkämper River Designer - busk + hertzog

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
							— US Only —									
NIENKÄMPER RIVER BENCH: LEFT ELEMENT																
	17	74	29	17												
		(full dimension)														
11842	fully upholstered				3½	63	3,460	3,635	3,770	5,160	5,475	5,625	3,775	4,065	4,380	4,700
11842/1	contrasting fabric body				3½		3,460		3,770				3,775	4,065	4,380	4,700
	sides & Hollow					1										
11842/2	contrasting leather body				63			3,635		5,160	5,475	5,625				
	sides & Hollow					18										



NIENKÄMPER RIVER BENCH: RIGHT ELEMENT

	17	74	29	17												
		(full dimension)														
11843	fully upholstered				3½	63	3,460	3,635	3,770	5,160	5,475	5,625	3,775	4,065	4,380	4,700
11843/1	contrasting fabric body				3½		3,460		3,770				3,775	4,065	4,380	4,700
	sides & Hollow					1										
11843/2	contrasting leather body				63			3,635		5,160	5,475	5,625				
	sides & Hollow					18										



Model # 11842/1
River left element

Model # 11843/1
River right element

Standard features:
- Plywood frame with soy based flexible polyurethane seat foam
- Plastic glides at the bottom
- Contrasting leather or fabric upholstery can be specified for body, sides/hollow of the River bench with no upcharge
- More options of contrasting upholstery on the body of River bench is available with upcharge, please contact nienkämper customer service at 1-800-668-9318 for details

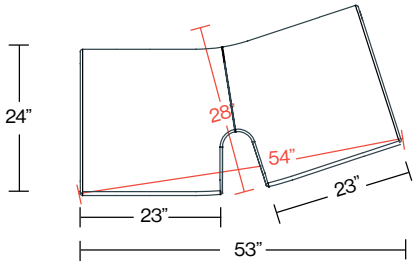
Optional features:
River has optional accessories available to be installed at "Hollow" Area:
- Coat Bar or support bar of the table is in aluminum finish available in black or white as standard
- Table top is in black marine-grade plastic as standard, veneer or P-lam option is also available with upcharge
- Single power outlet and stacked USB charger with 72" cord available in black or white as standard

Two centre elements (model #11841/1), one right element (model #11843/1) with two tables (model #11863) and coat bar (model #11862)

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Nienkämper River Designer - busk + hertzog

Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
NIENKÄMPER RIVER BENCH: CENTER ELEMENT																
	17	54 (full dimension)	28	17												
11841	fully upholstered				3	54	2,780	2,920	3,040	4,215	4,470	4,595	3,045	3,300	3,565	3,845
11841/1	contrasting fabric body				3		2,780		3,040				3,045	3,300	3,565	3,845
	sides & Hollow					1										
11841/2	contrasting leather body				54			2,920		4,215	4,470	4,595				
	sides & Hollow					18										



Nienkämper River Accessories at "Hollow" area

COAT BAR				
	11862		72	1,525
TABLE				
	11863	16 dia.	25½	810
POWER OUTLET				
	11864	2 dia.	2¼	270
STACKED USB CHARGER				
	11865	2 dia.	2	465

Standard features:
- Plywood frame with soy based flexible polyurethane seat foam
- Plastic glides at the bottom
- Contrasting leather or fabric upholstery can be specified for body, sides/ hollow of the River bench with no upcharge
- More options of contrasting upholstery on the body of River bench is available with upcharge, please contact nienkämper customer service at 1-800-668-9318 for details

Optional features:
River has optional accessories available to be installed at "Hollow" Area:
- Coat Bar or support bar of the table is in aluminum finish available in black or white as standard
- Table top is in black marine-grade plastic as standard, veneer or P-lam option is also available with upcharge
- Single power outlet and stacked USB charger with 72" cord available in black or white as standard

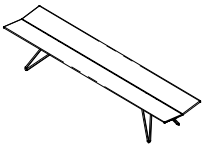
Model # 11841
River centre element

Model # 11865
Stacked USB charger at "Hollow" area

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Patkau Bench Designer - Patkau Architects

PATKAU BENCH



Model Number	W"	D"	H"	List Price
10281	48	21½	16½	8,910
10282	60	21½	16½	9,495
10283	72	21½	16½	10,130
10284	84	21½	16½	10,615
10285	96	21½	16½	11,105

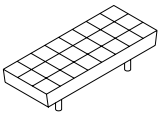
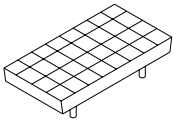
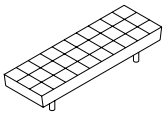
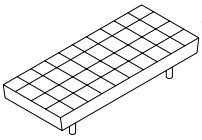
Model # 10282
Patkau Bench

Standard Features

- Seat Material Options: solid oak, walnut, maple (custom solids depend on specific availability)
- Frame Material: stainless steel rod
- Seat Finish: standard Nienkämper stains & finish
- Frame Finish: brushed stainless, powder coat satin black

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Pullman™ Benches Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	Arm H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
BENCH (3 SQUARES X 8 SQUARES)																	
	**15712** Fully Upholstered	17		64	25	17	3	56	3,695	3,880	5,700	6,215	6,420	3,960	4,215	4,480	4,760
BENCH (4 SQUARES X 8 SQUARES)																	
	**15713** Fully Upholstered	17		64	33	17	3¾	70	4,125	4,320	6,605	7,260	7,530	4,465	4,775	5,110	5,455
BENCH (3 SQUARES X 10 SQUARES)																	
	**15703** Fully upholstered	17		80	25	17	3½	65	4,225	4,430	6,545	7,160	7,390	4,545	4,825	5,140	5,460
BENCH (4 SQUARES X 10 SQUARES)																	
	**15702** Fully upholstered	17		80	33	17	4¾	78	4,815	5,070	7,600	8,330	8,630	5,245	5,640	6,060	6,500
OTTOMAN																	
	15708 Fully upholstered	17		33	25	17	1¾	33	2,470	2,590	3,635	3,945	4,075	2,635	2,775	2,930	3,095
BOLSTER																	
	15705 Fully upholstered	6 dia.		23			¾	8	385	405	680	750	785	455	510	585	655

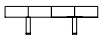
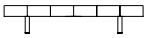
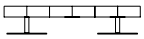
Pullman Bench
Fabric yardages are based on 54" width with no repeat, fabric must be railroaded, see Page 6 for instructions. The base is available in a brushed nickel finish as standard; add 5% for a polished chrome finish.

Model #15703
Pullman bench

Model #15712
Pullman bench

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Six® Collection Designer - Nienkämper

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
2 SEAT BENCH																	
	**30303**	17	63	31½		3	54	4,045	4,200	4,300	5,635	6,050	6,220	4,315	4,565	4,830	5,110
3 SEAT BENCH																	
	**30304**	17	82	31½		4½	81	4,530	4,715	4,915	6,915	7,540	7,795	4,930	5,305	5,705	6,120
OTTOMAN																	
	30305	17	28	27¾		1½	27	2,700	2,805	2,835	3,505	3,710	3,790	2,835	2,965	3,100	3,235
OTTOMAN ON PEDESTALS																	
	30310	17	28	27 ¾		1½	27	2,020	2,125	2,150	2,815	3,020	3,105	2,150	2,275	2,410	2,555
2 SEAT BENCH ON PEDESTALS																	
	30308	17	63	31½		3	54	3,355	3,515	3,620	4,950	5,370	5,535	3,630	3,875	4,145	4,425
3 SEAT BENCH ON PEDESTALS																	
	**30309**	17	82	31½		4½	81	3,845	4,035	4,235	6,225	6,850	7,100	4,250	4,620	5,020	5,440

Six Bench passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $605 per 2 seat bench, $790 per 3 seat bench and $360 per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

STOOLS AND BENCHES

Spin Stool/Tables Designer - patty johnson

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Neather	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
SIDE TABLE/STOOL																	
	31901		12½		19¼			1,920									
	with Cushion																
	31901C					½	4	1,975	2,005	2,020	2,085	2,120	2,130	2,030	2,065	2,115	2,155
	31902		13½		13			1,665									
	with Cushion																
	31902C					½	4	1,725	1,755	1,765	1,830	1,860	1,875	1,770	1,815	1,860	1,905
	31904		22		19¼			3,435									
	with Cushion																
	31904C					1	10	3,500	3,520	3,590	3,750	3,845	3,865	3,590	3,670	3,760	3,855
COFFEE TABLE/STOOL																	
	31903		24		10			2,035									
	with Cushion																
	31903C					1	10	2,090	2,125	2,185	2,355	2,440	2,470	2,185	2,265	2,360	2,450

Model #31903 & Model #31902 with black finish

Spin tables and stools are available in a clear or black, anodized finish specify at time of order.

Spin Tables/Stools are spun aluminum with a removable lid for storage capacity inside.

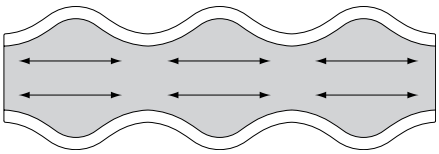
STOOLS AND BENCHES

Wavelength® Benches Designer - karim rashid

	Model Number	Seat H"	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
TWO SEAT BENCH																
	1404_	16¾	47¼	23½	16¾											
	(Model #1)	Fully Upholstered				1½	24	3,760	3,945	4,610	4,845	4,930	3,900	4,025	4,160	4,295
	(Model #2)	Fabric seat, fabric contrasting trim				¾	1½	3,760					3,835	3,895	3,960	4,035
	(Model #3)	Leather seat, leather contrasting trim				12	24		3,945	4,610	4,845	4,930				
	(Model #4)	Fully Upholstered, rounded ends				1¾	28	3,760	3,945	4,610	4,845	4,930	3,925	4,065	4,225	4,385
	(Model #5)	Fabric seat, fabric contrasting trim, rounded ends				1½	1¾	3,760					3,900	4,025	4,160	4,295
	(Model #6)	Leather seat, leather contrasting trim, rounded ends				24	28		3,945	4,610	4,845	4,930				
THREE SEAT BENCH																
	1405_	16¾	70⅞	23½	16¾											
	(Model #1)	Fully Upholstered				2¼	36	4,160	4,365	5,325	5,635	5,775	4,365	4,550	4,750	4,960
	(Model #2)	Fabric seat, fabric contrasting trim				2¼	2¼	4,160					4,365	4,550	4,750	4,960
	(Model #3)	Leather seat, leather contrasting trim				36	36		4,365	4,610	4,845	4,930				
	(Model #4)	Fully Upholstered, rounded ends				2½	40	4,160	4,365	5,325	5,635	5,775	4,385	4,590	4,810	5,040
	(Model #5)	Fabric seat, fabric contrasting trim, rounded ends				2	2¼	4,160					4,345	4,500	4,680	4,865
	(Model #6)	Leather seat, leather contrasting trim, rounded ends				32	36		4,365	5,325	5,635	5,775				
OTTOMAN																
	1406_	16¾	23⅝	23½	16¾											
	(Model #1)	Fully Upholstered				1	16	3,010	3,180	3,410	3,510	3,545	3,105	3,185	3,280	3,370
	(Model #2)	Fabric seat, fabric contrasting trim				¾	½	3,010					3,085	3,140	3,210	3,285
	(Model #3)	Leather seat, leather contrasting trim				12	8		3,180	3,410	3,510	3,545				

Wavelength Bench passes CAL 133 certified for an upcharge of $480 list per 2 seat bench, $720 list per 3 seat bench, $360 list per ottoman. Certification applies to Nienkämper leathers and fabrics that have a minimum of 50% natural fibre content. COM's and COL's are subject to approval. Add the extension "-CAL" to the model number when ordering.

Fabric direction when railroaded



Wavelength Benches:

- Fabric yardages are based on plain fabrics with no apparent pattern direction. Fabric is railroaded.
- When upholstering in two different fabrics or leathers use the COM price or COL price and ship yardages or square footage as noted on page 6. Most fabrics and vinyl are suitable for the top seat portion but the contrasting trim must have stretch.
- Nienkämper reserves the right to determine the suitability of COM on our furniture. Fur further details regarding approvals, refer to page 6.
- specify polished or brushed aluminum frame.

Fabric to be upholstered on Wavelength requires approval from Nienkamper's factory. Please contact customer service at 800 668 9318 for our fabric approval list.

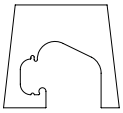
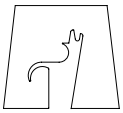
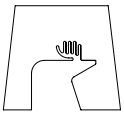
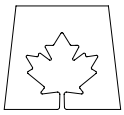
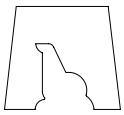
Model #14041
Cast aluminum frame in polished aluminum

Model #14044
Two seat bench, polished aluminum frame

Model #14044
Two seat bench, rounded ends polished aluminum frame

STOOLS AND BENCHES

ZooStool Designer - Mouna & silvio russo

	Model Number	W”	D”	H”	List Price
BISON STOOL					
	**20912**	11	11	13¼	855
CAT STOOL					
	**20911**	11	11	13¼	855
DEER STOOL					
	**20914**	11	11	13¼	855
MAPLE LEAF STOOL					
	**20915**	11	11	13¼	855
SEAL STOOL					
	**20913**	11	11	13¼	855

Stackable Zoo Stools are constructed from FSC plywood core with laminate in bold primary colours:

Cat: yellow (Arborite Daffodil S480-CA)
Bison: blue (Abet 482SEI)
Seal: green (Abet 460SEI)
Deer: orange (Pionite bittersweet S0312)
Maple Leaf: red (Wilsonart Holly Berry D307-60)

Note: Custom colours and logos available for quantities of 4+

nienkämper
International Inc.

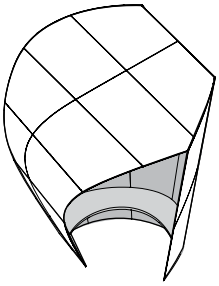
MEETING PODS

2023

MEETING PODS

Patkau Cocoon Designer - Patkau Architects

Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — KnollTextiles 1	2	3	4
PATKAU COCOON														
10280	101½	105	104	4	130	32,290	33,470	35,240	35,800	36,085	32,465	32,610	32,760	32,935



Standard features:
- Seat Upholstery: Leather and KnollTextiles
- Exterior Panel Finish: birch plywood natural finish
- Lighting: 12V pot lights (105 Lumen ea.) x 5 / motion detection switch.
- Power options mounted under seat

2 power, 1 USB charger

Dual USB charger

Model #10280

MEETING PODS

Patkau Ice Hut Designer - Patkau Architects

Model Number	W"	D"	H"	Fabric Yds.	Leather Sq. Ft.	COM	COL	Verde	Grano	Cremoso	— US Only — Knoll Textiles 1	2	3	4
PATKAU ICE HUT														
21000	60	60	96	9	162	22,415	23,540	27,745	28,270	28,795	22,800	23,140	23,485	23,870

Model # 21000